

# **Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003–2004**

**September 2006**

**Report commissioned by the European Commission, Contract  
07.0402/2005/399949/MAR/E2**



**TRAFFIC**  
— EUROPE —

Report prepared by TRAFFIC Europe for the European  
Commission in completion of Contract  
07.0402/2005/399949/MAR/E2

All material appearing in this publication is copyrighted  
and may be reproduced with permission. Any  
reproduction in full or in part of this publication must  
credit the European Commission as the copyright owner.

The views of the authors expressed in this publication do  
not necessarily reflect those of the European Commission  
or the TRAFFIC network, WWF or IUCN.

The designation of geographical entities in this  
publication, and the presentation of the material, do not  
imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the  
part of the European Commission, TRAFFIC or its  
supporting organizations concerning the legal status of  
any country, territory, or area, or its authorities, or  
concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The TRAFFIC symbol copyright and Registered  
Trademark ownership is held by WWF. TRAFFIC is a  
joint programme of WWF and IUCN.

**Suggested citation:** TRAFFIC Europe (2006).  
*Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial  
reports 2003-2004*. A TRAFFIC Europe Report for the  
European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.

**ISBN:** 2-9600505-7-6

**EAN:** 9782960050578

## CONTENTS

### Introduction

#### EU Member States' CITES Biennial Reports 2003-2004

Austria	5
Belgium	23
Cyprus	45
Czech Republic	63
Denmark	84
Estonia	101
Finland	123
France	140
Germany	160
Greece	190
Hungary	215
Ireland	233
Italy	250
Latvia	267
Lithuania	286
Luxemburg	305
Malta	324
The Netherlands	342
Poland	364
Portugal	392
Slovakia	410
Slovenia	428
Spain	462
Sweden	489
United Kingdom	510

## INTRODUCTION

According to Article 15 (c) of *Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein*, EU Member States should report biennially to the European Commission “all the information relating to the preceding two years required for drawing up the reports referred to in Article VIII.7 (b) of the Convention and equivalent information on the provisions of this Regulation that fall outside the scope of the Convention”. The Commission specifies the information required, such as concerns legislative, regulatory and administrative measures taken to enforce the provisions of the Convention, and the format for its presentation.

In October 2005, the European Commission informed the EU Member States that at its 33<sup>rd</sup> meeting (3<sup>rd</sup> March 2005) the Committee on Trade in Wild Fauna and Flora (henceforth “the Committee”) agreed to use the new format for biennial reports, including additional questions, as agreed at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES in October 2004.

This report compiles individual Biennial Reports 2003-2004 from the EU Member States. They are presented here in the format in which they were received. The electronic version of Annexes to the Biennial Reports 2003-2004 submitted by Member States are compiled on a CD-ROM and are available on the CIRCA website.

# AUSTRIA

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	AUSTRIA
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	2003-2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Austrian Federal Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, Environment and Water Management
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	9 Austrian Scientific Authorities, Federal Ministry of Finance (Customs Authority)

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
		Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/>								
		No <input type="checkbox"/>								
		No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>								
<b>But only in german language.</b>										
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:									
		Title and date: Status:								
		Brief description of contents:								
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention? <b>Only in german language.</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>								
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>								
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
		provided previously <input type="checkbox"/>								
		not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>								
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable								
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:					
		Issue			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
		Trade			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Taking			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Possession			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Transport			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Additional comments			<b>Austria is member of the European Union and therefore the stricter measures are regulated in the European Regulation (EEC) No. 338/97</b>							

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: <b>See answer to question 5! This was no official review, only an internal assessment!</b>					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			

4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>See attached list of confiscations 2003 and 2004!</b>	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>The CITES-Secretariat and also the European Commission will be informed quarterly.</b>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <b>Austria has two new information-websites: <a href="http://www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a> and <a href="http://www.artenschutz.at">www.artenschutz.at</a></b>	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>In Austria there is only one MA.</b>		
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.	
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>8 persons</b>	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 6 persons working fulltime, 4 persons (one part-time) working each 50 %	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable
	– Administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Research activities about marking of live specimens.</b>		
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. <b>A study about the marking of live reptiles (Transponder- or photo-documentation)</b>	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Austria has designated 9 different and independent Scientific</b>		

<b>Authorities in the federal countries (Länder).</b>							
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>one to two</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	If yes, please give estimation <b>In all 9 Scientific Authorities the staff is only working 50 % on CITES related matters.</b>						
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify) <b>Law/policy</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>Research on Bulbophyllum in relation to CITES.</b>						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES? <b>Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance (also Customs Authority)</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance (also Customs Authority)</b>	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable																													
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

4	<p>If Yes, does it provide information on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Legislation (national, regional or international)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (please specify)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	Tick if applicable																				
5	<p>Is it available through the Internet:</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>And there is also the germen site <a href="http://www.wisia.de">www.wisia.de</a>.</b></p> <p>Please provide URL:</p>																					
6	<p>Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? Tick if applicable</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?																					
8	<p>Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality in transport? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Seizures and confiscations? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments: <b>no discrepancy</b></p>	Tick if applicable																				
9	<p>Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a></p>																					
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? Tick if applicable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Press releases/conferences <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Brochures, leaflets <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Presentations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Displays <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Information at border crossing points <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Telephone hotline <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Please attach copies of any items as Annex.</p>																					
11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p><b>Austrian Campaign for Travel guides and Travellers which was made together with WWF-Austria</b></p>																					

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
If no, please provide details of any:							
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?				Tick if applicable		
					Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Registration of producers				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	397	2689	No		
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	0	0	No			
Year 2	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments		
How many documents were issued?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	248	2583	No			
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	0	0	No			
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable		
	Reason				Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>No CITES-documents from other countries have been rejected.</b>							
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>		

		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>Our Scientific Authorities are requested in every case.</b>	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <b>See attached list of fees!</b>	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments: <b>All revenues of fees are directly going to the Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance.</b>	Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? Increased budget for activities Hiring of more staff Development of implementation tools – Other (specify)	Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																								
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity. Target group Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oral or written advice/guidance</th> <th>Technical assistance</th> <th>Financial assistance</th> <th>Training</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> <th>What were the external sources?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><b>WWF</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>WWF</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>WWF</b>																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						

	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>WWF</b>
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sponsored Delegates Project at CoP13.
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? <b>A task force group with members of the Animals- and Plants-Committee as well as members of the Enforcement Authorities is planned.</b>		
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):		
		Daily	Weekly
		Monthly	Annually
		None	No information
		Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			<b>as required</b>
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>No Memorandum of Understanding has been made.</b>		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops <b>Vilm (2003), Budapest (2004)</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Financial assistance for the Sponsored Delegates Project CoP13 and Capacity Building funds to new and candidate EU-member states were given.</b>		
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Only on national base: Experts are members of the CITES-Convention as well as the Biodiversity-Convention.</b>
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
		High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Marking of live reptiles.</b>			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>1</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available, <b>Updating of Regulation for marking of live specimens.</b>							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. <b>There are no informations about maximum penalties available. But the Austrian law about the Trade regulates that there is a possibility for penalties up to € 36.340,- or sentence up to two years imprisonment.</b>						

<sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>Marking of birds will be done by authorized persons (see list!).</b>		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>This activity is fulfilled by our Scientific Authorities on a day-by-day basis.</b>		
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>This activity is fulfilled by our Enforcement Agency.</b>		
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details: <b>Austria has not registered any captive breeding facilities.</b>		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?	

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended? <b>Six meetings of the SRG have been attended.</b>	Number	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
-------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable		
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7 new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number :		

<p>Every document which is endorsed by customs will be returned to the Management Authority as soon as possible. The difference between the issued documents of the MA and the returned documents by customs only occurs that applicants do not use their documents.</p>
--

# BELGIUM

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. Informations générales

Partie	Belgique
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2004
Service préparant le rapport	SPF SANTE PUBLIQUE, SECURITE DE LA CHAINE ALIMENTAIRE ET ENVIRONNEMENT DG Animaux, Végétaux et Alimentation Service Bien-être animal et CITES EUROSTATION Bloc II - 7ème étage Place Victor Horta 40 bte 10 1060 Bruxelles tél. 0032 2 524.74.00 fax. 0032 2 524.74.47
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Georges.Evrard@health.fgov.be Frans.Arijs@health.fgov.be

### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1	Des informations sur la législation CITES ont-elles déjà été fournies dans le cadre du projet sur les législations nationales? Si oui, passer à la question 5.	Oui (complètement) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oui (partiellement) <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si une législation CITES a été planifiée, préparée ou adoptée, veuillez indiquer: le titre de la législation: _____ où elle en est: _____ Brève description du contenu: _____	
3	Existe-t-il une législation adoptée, disponible dans une des langues de travail de la Convention?	Oui (UE) <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez joindre une copie du texte législatif complet ou des dispositions législatives publiées au journal officiel.	<u>législation jointe</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>fournie antérieurement</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>non disponible, sera envoyée ultérieurement</u> <input type="checkbox"/> ne concerne que la Polynésie française, la Nouvelle Calédonie et Wallis & Futuna
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables	
	Sous conditions:	Interdiction complète:
	Question	Oui    Non    Pas d'information
	Oui    Non    Pas d'information	Oui    Non    Pas d'information
	Commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>



Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (à préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>Autres commentaires : *Commerce :</p> <p>- Règlement CE n° 1808/2001:  Un permis d'importation est requis pour les importations de spécimens des Annexes (CE) A et B. Possibilité d'établir des restrictions à l'importation pour certaines combinaisons espèces-pays; avis négatifs à l'importation de certaines combinaisons espèces-pays établis par le "Scientific Review Group" de la CE.</p> <p>Les activités commerciales sont interdites en ce qui concerne les spécimens d'espèces inscrites à l'Annexe (CE) A sauf dérogations générales (espèces fréquemment élevées en captivité, cf. Annexe VIII du Règlement 1808/2001) ou particulières (certificats délivrés au cas par cas et sous certaines conditions).</p> <p>Obligation pour toute personne commercialisant des spécimens d'animaux de l'Annexe A ou B de tenir un registre des entrées et des sorties.</p> <p>Espèces CITES aussi visées par les Directives "Oiseaux" (n°79/409/CEE) et "Habitat" (n° 92/43/CEE) : la compétence concernant la détention et de la commercialisation des espèces indigènes visées par ces directives appartient aux Régions.</p> <p>*Possession/Détention:</p> <p>- Loi du 28/07/1981 portant approbation de la CITES:  Interdiction de détention, de vente ou d'achat de spécimens de l'Annexe I sauf dérogations générales ou particulières, visées par l'AR du 09/04/2003 relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce.</p> <p>Les dérogations particulières sont soumises à:</p> <p>-Obligation pour chaque personne détenant des spécimens d'animaux de l'Annexe I d'introduire une inventaire ou d'être en possession d'un certificat  -Obligation de déclarer dans les 8 jours la naissance/le décès d'animaux de l'Annexe I</p> <p>*Transport:</p> <p>- La réglementation CE relative à la protection des animaux en cours de transport rendent contraignante l' application des règles de l' IATA pour le transport aérien d' animaux vivants et les directives de la CITES en matière de transport.</p> <p>- La réglementation CE peut également restreindre les importations de spécimens d' espèces inscrites à l' annexe B (CE) susceptibles d'une mortalité importante en cours de transport.</p>						

6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables				
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information
	Compétences des organes CITES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarté des obligations légales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Application des réglementations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence interne de la législation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles: Aucun examen ou évaluation externe n'a eu lieu. Cependant, de l'analyse faite par l'organe de gestion lui-même, il est ressorti que la loi "CITES" du 28/07/1981 devait être modifiée pour couvrir tous les types de sanctions et renforcer les pénalités.					
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?		Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
			Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez donner les précisions disponibles: La CE a passé un contrat avec un bureau de consultants pour procéder en 2006 à une telle évaluation.					
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation sur les sujets suivants pour ce qui est de l'application de la Convention? Cochez toutes les cases applicables				
	Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles : certains textes nationaux découlent de directives communautaires					
9	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: - La loi CITES du 28.07.1981 a été sérieusement renforcée par trois lois de modification au sujet des points suivants:</p> <p>1) Introduction de l'utilisation possible des amendes administratives en cas d'infraction (loi du 22.12.2003).</p> <p>2) Possibilité pour les agents compétents de pouvoir adresser au contrevenant un avertissement, le mettant en demeure de mettre fin à l'infraction visée (loi du 15.07.2004).</p> <p>3) Augmentation des pénalités: l'emprisonnement de six mois à cinq ans au lieu de "quinze jours à trois mois" et/ou amende de 1000 à 50000 euros au lieu de "1 000 francs à 100 000 francs", (loi du 27.12.2004). NB : Ces montants doivent encore être multipliés par 5,5 (=centimes additionnels).</p> <p>- L'arrêté royal du 09.04.2003 relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce visant à remplacer l'AR du 20.12.1983 (cf. rapport bisannuel 2001-2002), a été publié au Moniteur Belge le 06.06.2003.</p>				

### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrôles aux frontières		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?		
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violations et joindre les détails disponibles. Information non disponible		
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?		
5	Si des informations sont disponibles: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saisies/confiscations importantes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total des saisies/confiscations Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.		Nombre 10 96 (2003), 76 (2004) (voir annexe 2)
6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?		
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindre les détails.		
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?		
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.		
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?		Cochez si applicable
	– Retour au pays d'exportation		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Centres de sauvetage désignés		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Installations privées approuvées		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasie		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: Zoos: Société Royal de Zoologie d'Anvers est le seul centre de sauvegarde officiellement reconnu avec lequel un contrat a été passé. Comme celui-ci n'a pas toujours la possibilité d'héberger les spécimens saisis, l'OG doit parfois faire appel à d'autres solutions (voir centres de sauvegarde ci-dessous) Jardin botaniques publics: Jardin Botanique National, Meise, est le seul centre officiellement reconnu pour les plantes vivantes * Centres de sauvegarde désignés: "CARAPACE" asbl, Gembloux pour l'accueil des reptiles/amphibiens et des tortues en particulier Centre de revalidation, Oplabeek (principalement oiseaux) *Aquaria: Aquarium à l'Université de Liège: poissons, coraux		

	<p>*Musées: Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Tournai: reptiles, amphibiens vivants et spécimens morts Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles: spécimens morts Musée Royal d'Afrique centrale: spécimens morts</p>		
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par écomessage ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>Commentaires: Voir la page 2 de l' Annexe 2 . Pour les saisies importantes et/ou intéressantes, le Secrétariat, la CE et le pays d'origine des spécimens sont informés.</p>		
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays? (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement:		
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:		
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>Commentaires: Une telle évaluation n'a pas été encore l'objet d'un but ciblé. Néanmoins, au sein de la CE, via les réunions du Groupe d'Application le 18/9/2003 et le 10/9/2004, les développements dans le commerce illégal sont suivis. Au niveau national, la mise en place d'un nouveau service Inspection a eu lieu. Les contrôles CITES constituent une des missions de ce service. Un Groupe d'Application de la CITES est prévu par l'arrêté royal du 09.04.2003 mais n'a pas encore été installé.</p>		
17	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: Pour compléter les bases de données existantes et les systèmes d'échange d'informations déjà mis en place au niveau européen, la Police fédérale, la Douane et l'Organe de gestion CITES belges, en collaboration avec TRAFFIC Europe, ont développé, sur Internet, EU-TWIX, projet cofinancé par la Commission européenne. L'accès est réservé exclusivement aux agents désignés des différents organes de gestion et de contrôle des 25 États membres. Première présentation aux membres du Groupe d'Application CE le 10/09/2004. Le système est opérationnel depuis septembre 2005.</p>		

## D. Mesures administratives

### D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES.		
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG? - Universitaire : 4 équivalents temps plein - Non universitaire : 2,7 équivalents temps plein		
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation: +/- 80%	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG?	Cochez si applicable	
	- Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Biologie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Economie/commerce		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Loi/politiques		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Autre (veuillez spécifier)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

### D2 Autorité scientifique (AS)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Quelle est la structure des AS?	Cochez si applicable	
	- Institution gouvernementale		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Institution académique ou de recherche		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Commission permanente		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	– Autre (veuillez spécifier): <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
5	<p>Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES?  L'Autorité Scientifique est composée de bénévoles émanant d'universités, musées, jardins botaniques, parcs zoologiques et est constituée de 5 sections et de 20 membres répartis comme suit :  Mammifères: 4; Oiseaux: 4 (en 2003), 3 (en 2004); Reptiles, Amphibiens et Poissons: 4; Invertébrés: 3; Plantes: 5</p>																																															
6	<p>Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information</p> <p>Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation : entre 1-8%, dépendant de la fonction et de l'activité du membre au sein de cette autorité.</p>																																															
7	<p>Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">–</td> <td style="width: 75%;">Botanique</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Ecologie</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Pêcheries</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Foresterie</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Protection animale</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Zoologie</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Autre (veuillez préciser) : droit de l'environnement</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>–</td> <td>Pas d'information</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>						–	Botanique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	–	Ecologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	–	Pêcheries	<input type="checkbox"/>	–	Foresterie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	–	Protection animale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	–	Zoologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	–	Autre (veuillez préciser) : droit de l'environnement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	–	Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
–	Botanique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Ecologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Pêcheries	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Foresterie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Protection animale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Zoologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Autre (veuillez préciser) : droit de l'environnement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																														
–	Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
8	<p>Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES? <input type="checkbox"/> Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information</p>																																															
9	<p>Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Espèce</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Population</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Répartition géographique</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Prélèvement</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Commerce licite</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Commerce illicite</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Autre (préciser)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: right;">Pas d'information</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)																													Pas d'information						<input type="checkbox"/>
Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)																																										
Pas d'information						<input type="checkbox"/>																																										
10	<p>Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2? <input type="checkbox"/> Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information</p>																																															
11	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:  Restructuration de la composition et du fonctionnement de l'Autorité Scientifique (AS), suivie par la publication de l'arrêté ministériel de 12 février 2004, portant nomination des membres de l'AS, ainsi que l'adoption d'un nouveau règlement d'ordre intérieur.</p>																																															

**D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude**

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):		
3	Y a-t-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui Non A l'étude Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude: - Inspection nationale des Recherches des Douanes - Police Fédérale, Service Environnement		
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: *Création d'un service d'inspection au sein de la Direction Générale Animaux, Végétaux et Alimentation. Ce service comprend notamment 10 inspecteurs vétérinaires (1 par province) chargés des contrôles relatifs au bien-être animal et à la CITES. *Conclusion d'un protocole avec l'Agence Fédérale pour la Sécurité de la Chaîne Alimentaire (AFSCA) pour déterminer les modalités de la collaboration en matière CITES.		

**D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations**

1	Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées?		Cochez si applicable				
	- Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	- Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	- Délivrance des permis		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	- Aucune - Autres (veuillez préciser):		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Les autorités suivantes ont-elles accès à Internet?		Cochez si applicable				
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions
	Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique donnant des informations sur les espèces CITES?		Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			

4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur:	Cochez si applicable	
	– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– autre (veuillez préciser)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.unep-wcmc.org/species/index.htm~main">www.unep-wcmc.org/species/index.htm~main</a>			
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux publications suivantes? Cochez si applicable		
	Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique
			Autorité de lutte contre la fraude
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés pour accéder à ces informations? Ces deux dernières autorités, l'AS et l'ALcF (Autorité de la Lutte contre la Fraude, pas encore opérationnelle sous ce nom), disposent de leurs propres informations et peuvent sur base d'un simple contact avec l'OG, utiliser tous les moyens disponibles au sein de l'OG.		
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude ont-elles soumis à l'organe de gestion des rapports sur:	Cochez si applicable	
	– la mortalité pendant le transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– les saisies et les confiscations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Commentaires: Le système informatique prévoit l'enregistrement des données sur la mortalité pendant le transport fournies par les vétérinaires de l'AFSCA chargés des contrôles sanitaires à l'importation (voir l'annexe 3)			
9	Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donnant des informations sur la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: Depuis 2005, <a href="http://www.health.fgov.be">www.health.fgov.be</a>			
10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent?		
	– Communiqués de presse / conférences de presse	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à la télévision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, fascicules	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Présentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Expositions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information aux frontières	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
– Ligne téléphonique spéciale	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



	– Autre (veuillez préciser) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments. voir Annexe 4
11	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: Transmission des informations spécifiques destinées à un public ciblé ou parfois, un public général.</p> <p>* Circulaires: Suite aux CdP 12 et CdP 13, le service a envoyé des circulaires à tous les importateurs, exportateurs, commerçants, détenteurs d' animaux et végétaux exotiques et /ou produits, associations d'éleveurs, pépiniéristes pour signaler les amendements aux Annexes I et II. La circulaire concernant l'arrêté royal (AR) de 9/4/2003 relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce, fournit les explications et, le cas échéant, les démarches à suivre en vue de se mettre en règle en cas de détention et de commercialisation de spécimens d'espèces de l'Annexe I.</p> <p>*Expositions: Une exposition permanente au Parc Paradisio (à Cambron-Casteau) sur la protection de la biodiversité a démarré début 2003 et est dévolue principalement à la problématique CITES. Exposition "Sea, Shells &amp; Sun" à Zaventem, organisé par Display Décor, sprl. Stand d'exposition "Contrefaçon &amp; CITES" organisé par l'Administration des Douanes à l'occasion d'une journée destinée au grand public. Exposition permanent au sujet des animaux en danger au Musée d'Histoire Naturelle à Tournai.</p> <p>*Sites web: Le service a préparé au début des vacances 2003 un fascicule d'avertissement (au titre "Sauvez les espèces en danger") pour les voyageurs. Après avoir pris contact avec différentes organisations impliquées, le service a obtenu de le faire publier temporairement sur différents sites web ciblés dont: Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Institut de Médecine Tropicale, Anvers SN Brussels-Airlines, compagnie aérienne Tours Opérateurs spécialisés</p>

**D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement**

1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les cadres désignés pour signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les signatures, ont-ils été signalés au Secrétariat?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:					
les changements dans le formulaire de permis:					
les changements dans les cadres désignés et les signatures:					
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?	Cochez si applicable			
			Oui	Non	Pas d'information
		Délivrance/acceptation des permis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Enregistrement des négociants	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Enregistrement des producteurs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été délivrés et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette question se réfère aux documents délivrés).					
	Année 2003	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	1176	1063	304	3193	3193: il s'agit de certificats intra CE
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	1 demande rejetée sur base scientifique				
	Année 2004	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires
Nombre de documents délivrés:	1437	870	218	3560	3560: certificats intra CE	
Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	3 demandes rejetées sur base scientifique					
4	Des documents CITES délivrés ont-ils par la suite été annulés et remplacés en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?					Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer les motifs.					
6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.					Cochez si applicable
	Motif			Oui	Non	Pas d'information
	Violation technique			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspicion de fraude			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans la procédure de délivrance des permis?					Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
Commentaires: La vérification des quotas indiqués sur les permis d'exportation est un des critères importants dans cette procédure.						
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? 30 fois					
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis, l'enregistrement ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES?					Cochez si applicable
	– Délivrance de documents CITES					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Prélèvement d'espèces CITES					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Utilisation d'espèces CITES					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES					<input type="checkbox"/>
– Importation d'espèces CITES					<input type="checkbox"/>	
– Autre (veuillez préciser)					<input type="checkbox"/>	

10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant. € 169 787,50
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>
	– Entièrement <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>
	– Partiellement <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>
	– Pas du tout <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>
	– Non pertinent <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>
	Commentaires: Les recettes sous forme de timbres fiscaux, sont affectées au Trésor public. Le cadre légal pour déterminer le montant des rétributions ainsi que les modalités de leur perception a été fondé par la loi du 24.12.2002 modifiant la loi du 28/07/1981 portant approbation de la CITES.
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:

### D6 Renforcement des capacités

1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																																																											
	Augmentation du budget des activités <input type="checkbox"/> Amélioration des réseaux nationaux <input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
	Engagement de personnel <input type="checkbox"/> Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/la lutte contre la fraude <input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
	Elaboration d'outils d'application <input type="checkbox"/> Informatisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																											
	– Autres (veuillez préciser) Etablissement du programme 'EU-TWIX' qui permet l'enregistrement de toutes les infractions constatées par les Etats Membres de la CE et qui prévoit l'échange des informations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																											
2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes?																																																											
	<p>Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Assistance technique</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Assistance financière</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Formation</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Autre (à spécifier)</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Groupes ciblés</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel de l'OG</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td rowspan="3" style="vertical-align: top;">la CE + Secrétariat et TRAFFIC-Europe.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel de l'AS</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Négociants</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td rowspan="3" style="vertical-align: top;">TRAFFIC-Europe : dépliant et site web "wild life trade"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONG</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autres (veuillez préciser)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)		Groupes ciblés							Personnel de l'OG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	la CE + Secrétariat et TRAFFIC-Europe.	Personnel de l'AS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TRAFFIC-Europe : dépliant et site web "wild life trade"	ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)																																																							
Groupes ciblés																																																												
Personnel de l'OG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	la CE + Secrétariat et TRAFFIC-Europe.																																																						
Personnel de l'AS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TRAFFIC-Europe : dépliant et site web "wild life trade"																																																						
ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							

3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?						
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.						
	Groupes ciblés	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	Détails
	Personnel de l'OG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relatif à l'AS : -recherche et fourniture de documents -secrétariat Relatif aux ALcF: -transmission de documents -désignation d'experts pour des missions de contrôle
	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Négociants	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Négociants et Public: circulaires relatives aux adaptations/changements de la réglementation CITES
ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres parties/réunions internationales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-Assistance technique: Développement de EU-TWIX -Assistance financière et formation : Séminaire en RDC + achat de matériel.	
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						

**D7 Collaboration/ initiatives concertées**

1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/>
		Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu?	

3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres]: Ces réunions ont lieu, en plus du comité intersectoriel, autant que de besoin. Les OG régionaux reçoivent des instructions tous les mois							
		Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	AS: tous les trois mois ALcF: Douane, Police, AFSCA, suivant les besoins
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	régulières en fonction des cas qui se présentent	
4	Y a-t-il au niveau national un effort pour collaborer avec:					Cochez si applicable		Détails, si disponibles
	Les agences pour le développement et le commerce					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Autorités des Régions compétentes pour la Conservation de la Nature
	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités					<input type="checkbox"/>		Autorités des Régions compétentes pour la Conservation de la Nature
	Les populations indigènes					<input type="checkbox"/>		ANDIBEL pour les animaux vivants, Fédération du bois et Fédération de la Fourrure
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Les ONG					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		- TRAFFIC-EUROPE -Chasseurs (FACE)
Autres (veuillez préciser) La collaboration avec l'Agence Fédérale pour la Sécurité de la Chaîne Alimentaire					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		AFSCA	

	(AFSCA), permet de faire les contrôles CITES en même temps et sous la même compétence que les contrôles sanitaires.		
5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Autorités scientifiques		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Douanes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser) Services d'inspection de l'AFSCA aux postes d'inspection frontaliers		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres agences gouvernementales		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Organismes du secteur privé		<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Ateliers		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Réunions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?		
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays? - Assistance financière à la Tanzanie (Beeswax fund) - Assistance financière à différents pays africains dans le cadre du programme MIKE - Assistance financière et technique à la République Démocratique du Congo par l'achat de matériel informatique et l'organisation d'un séminaire de formation.		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-elles été fournies?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. La collaboration avec le groupe "Convention Biodiversité" a mené		

	à l'établissement d'un plan pour une stratégie nationale sur la biodiversité biologique (finalisé en 2005).
15	Veillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:

### D8 Domaines pour une activité future

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Informatisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certaines résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté? Délai entre la date de mise en vigueur des amendements aux Annexes de la CITES et des Résolutions de la CdP et celui de leur entrée en vigueur dans l'UE par la publication des Règlements ad-hoc au Journal Officiel des CE.			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.			
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Révision et simplification des procédures pour les élevages à des fins commerciales d'espèces de l'Annexe I fréquemment élevées en captivité. Révision des procédures pour les échanges internationaux d'échantillons médicaux.			
8	Veillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: - démarches faites pour engager un biologiste afin d'améliorer et de faciliter le fonctionnement du Comité Scientifique. Celui-ci serait désigné comme secrétaire permanent de l'AS. - le nombre des contrôleurs dépendant de la Direction Générale a été augmenté. Des formations spécifiques doivent être prévues.			

### E. Commentaires généraux

Veillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires		



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date: Status:          Lois programmes du 24.12.2002, Act          22.12.2003, 15.07.2004 et 27.12.2004          modifiant la loi du 28.07.1981 portant          approbation de la Convention sur le          commerce international des espèces de          faune et de flore sauvages menacées          d'extinction et des Annexes , faites à          Washington le 3 mars 1973, ainsi que          l'Amendement à la Convention, adopté à          Bonn le 22 juin 1979.</p> <p>Arrêté royal relatif à la protection des          espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par          le contrôle de leur commerce. Royal Decree          Dated 09.04.2003.</p> <p>Arrêté ministériel portant nomination des          membres du Comité scientifique visé à          l'article 14 de l'arrêté royal du 9 avril Ministerial Decree          2003 relatif à la protection des espèces de          faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle          de leur commerce. Dated 12/02/2004.</p> <p>Brief description of contents: New decree relative to the reorganisation of the scientific authority.</p>																																																
5b	<p>Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>2</sup>?</p> <p>Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>x</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																													
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																											
Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											

<sup>2</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	Additional comments			
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?	Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available,			
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. Not applicable.			

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	x
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Depending on the species and/or the age of the specimen in some case, article 36 may not be applied (for example for specimens of <i>Testudo kleinmanni</i> , the offspring of <i>Testudo hermanni</i> , <i>T. graeca</i> , ...) As for the artificial propagation of plants, no marking methods have been provided.		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes	x
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Guarantees to ensure that the intended accommodation is adequately equipped are made on the basis of a written declaration given by the intended new owner. In case of specimens of wild origin ('W'), advice from the Belgian SA is required. As for other origin codes, the MA will take the decision on the basis of the provided data. If needed, inspection activities verify the indicated accommodation.		
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	x
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Comments: The veterinarians at the border inspection post daily investigates very carefully the transfer of live specimens into the Community as well as the transit of these specimens.		
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please provide details: In case of commercial operations an agreement for purchase is requested, for breeding operations no agreement is required. Nevertheless captive breeding facilities are monitored by way of administration or if necessary by physical inspection.		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

##### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number	6				

##### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5** *Permitting and registration procedures*

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8** *Areas for future work*

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	x
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

# CYPRUS



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. None for 2003-2004.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: No confiscated specimens between 2003-2004. Confiscated parts and derivatives are kept in the premises on the Environment Service with the purpose to be utilized in the Special Museum to be created in the new Larnaca International airport.			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? One MA.	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 3 persons		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 20 hours per week.	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority? Yes, there are 4 Scientific Authorities. Please see Annex II.	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? Most members of the scientific authorities work in more than one SA. Please see Annex II.		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 20 working hours per week in total.	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) – Agriculture Research		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? Only some basic research from web Resources, for information purposes.	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	√
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	√
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). The Customs and Excise Department, Ministry of Finance, M. Karoli and Gr. Afxentiou Street, 1096 Nicosia, Tel. 00357 22 601751, fax. 22602762, e-mail: <a href="mailto:geconstantinou@customs.mof.gov.cy">geconstantinou@customs.mof.gov.cy</a> Name: George Constantinou		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	√
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The Customs and Excise Department.		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	√
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	√
	– Permit issuance	√
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Enforcement Authority	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?						Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Other (please specify)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
5	Is it available through the Internet:						Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.moa.gov.cy">www.moa.gov.cy</a> (Environment Service link)						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	√	√	√			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	√	√	√			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	√	√	√			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	√	√	√				

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.moa.gov.cy">www.moa.gov.cy</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets Please see Annex III		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) Articles in the web site.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D5 *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	√			<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 2003	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	6	6	-	-	-
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis- information?	-	-	-	-	-
	Year 2 2004	12	8	-	-	-
	How many documents were issued?					
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis- information?	-	-	-	-	-
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? Two to three times monthly, regarding various species for import or export.					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):					<input type="checkbox"/>

10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.		
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable	
	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Partly:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not relevant:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: No fees charged		
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	√	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	√	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? Please see Annex II								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:						Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade						<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities						<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities						<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples						<input type="checkbox"/>		
Trade or other private sector associations						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			



	NGOs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?			Tick if applicable
	SA			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?			Tick if applicable
	Workshops			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?			
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? The identification of certain species.			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. The identification of certain species.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation In Greek. Annex I	Enclosed	√
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	√
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	√
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	√
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	√
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, Annex III Comments	Enclosed	√
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>3</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). Maximum penalty CY10.000 or/and 3 years of imprisonment.						

<sup>3</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number					<input type="checkbox"/>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----------	--	---	-----------------------------	--	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable			
	– Annex D listed species				<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: 100%			

# CZECH REPUBLIC

## A. General information

Party	Czech Republic
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of the Environment of the Czech Republic – CITES Management Authority
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	- Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the Czech Republic – CITES Scientific Authority - Czech Environmental Inspectorate - General Directorate of Customs

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) Yes (partly) No No information/unknown	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: (1) Act No. 100/2004 Coll. from February 10, 2004 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein and on further measures for protection of these species and on amendment of several acts (Act on Trade in Endangered Species) (2) Decree No. 227/2004 Coll. from April 19, 2004 for implementation of certain provisions of the Act No. 100/2004 Coll.  Brief description of contents: - implementation of the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 (CITES) - implementation of the Council Regulation (EEC) No 348/81 (whale products) - transposition of the Council Directive 83/129/EEC (seal skins) - implementation of the Council Regulation (EEC) No 3254/91 (leghold traps and import of pelts) - implementation of the International Convention on the Regulation of Whaling	Status: In force since 1.5.2004				
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable				
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



Taking	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments	<p>Most of the stricter measures resulted in the implementation of the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 (CITES) and other relevant EC legislation since 1.5.2004.</p> <p>The additional stricter measures implemented by the Czech Republic:</p> <p>(1) Most of species listed by the CITES which are indigenous for the Czech Republic are strictly protected by the Act No. 114/1992 Coll., on Protection of Nature and the Landscape. Taking from the wild, trade and possession are prohibited. Exceptions only under strict conditions, e.g. for bred-in-captivity animals or artificially propagated plants.</p> <p>(2) Live exotic specimens of selected species of mammals, birds and reptiles from Appendix I and II must be registered by the state authorities in accordance with the Section 23 of the Act No. 100/2004 Coll. (Act on Trade in Endangered Species).</p>					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?	Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available: The former legislation (Act No. 16/1997 Coll.) which was valid between 1997 – 2004 was assessed by the CITES Secretariat as Category 1 during the National Legislation Project.				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?	Yes			<input type="checkbox"/>
		No			<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available: see 6				
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?	Tick all applicable			
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	
	Please provide details if available:				

9	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:  Transporting of live specimens and handling/housing of live specimens are subject of the veterinary legislation which meets basic requirements by the Convention on animal welfare.</p>
---	--

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information																
1	<p>Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inspections of traders, producers, markets</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Border controls</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Border controls	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
Inspections of traders, producers, markets	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
Border controls	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																
3	<p>If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.  Summary of the report by the Czech Environmental Inspectorate:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th colspan="2">Penalties</th> <th>Confiscations</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>No</th> <th>CZK value</th> <th>Cases</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2003</td> <td style="text-align: center;">283</td> <td style="text-align: center;">523 200</td> <td style="text-align: center;">47</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2004</td> <td style="text-align: center;">144</td> <td style="text-align: center;">765 750</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The main types of fraud were smuggling and not proving the legal origin of CITES specimens in trade.</p>		Penalties		Confiscations		No	CZK value	Cases	2003	283	523 200	47	2004	144	765 750	17	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Penalties		Confiscations																	
	No	CZK value	Cases																	
2003	283	523 200	47																	
2004	144	765 750	17																	
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																

5	If information available: <b>Y</b> Significant seizures/confiscations <b>Y</b> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. ** Summary of the report by the Czech Environmental Inspectorate - No. of confiscated CITES specimens:		Number 2* 64 * In January and March 2004, there were uncovered two large consignments of CITES live reptiles smuggled into the country via the Prague Airport from Indonesia and Madagascar. The smuggler was finally sentenced to 3 years prison.		
		2003	2004		
	Mammals - (live)	2			
	- (dead)		1		
	Birds - (live)	70	7		
	Reptiles - (live)	96	26		
	- (dead)	108	12		
	Fish	caviar 77.5 kg			
	Invertebrates – (dead)	64	18 + 0.824 kg coral pieces		
	Plants - (live)	1	812		
	-	seeds of cacti 110			
- (dead)	10 kg Saussurea	25 kg Saussurea, 564 roots of Panax			
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.				
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>N</b>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.				
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tick if applicable		
	-	Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	Public zoos or botanical gardens			<b>Y</b>
	-	Designated rescue centres			<b>Y</b>
	-	Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
-	Other (specify)			<b>Y</b>	
Comments: Live specimens are most often placed in rescue centers, zoos and botanical gardens. Nonliving specimens are offered by the state to museums and other scientific collections.					
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Yes		<b>Y</b>
			No		<input type="checkbox"/>
			Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:					
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative		Yes		<b>Y</b>
			No		<input type="checkbox"/>

	assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: The Czech Republic is active in the Interpol Wildlife Crime Group. The Czech Environmental Inspectorate has close co-operation with enforcement authorities in e.g. the Netherlands, New Zealand, Germany, United Kingdom and Slovakia.		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> N
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	Y <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. See chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	Y <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of the Environment		
5	How many staff work in each MA? Ministry of the Environment - Office of the CITES Management Authority: 6. Other MA (see Chapter 1 on administrative structure of this Report): There is at least one officer responsible for the CITES at each office, but mostly as a part-time job because those officers have other responsibilities as well.		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation Ministry of the Environment - Office of the CITES Management Authority: 5 officers 100%, 1 officer 30%. See also 5	Yes No No information	Y <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	- Administration		Y
	- Biology		Y
	- Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Law/policy		Y
	- Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>

	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. Possibilities of microchip marking of live animals. In co-operation with the SA – see D2.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. See chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?		Tick if applicable
	– Government institution		<b>Y</b>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? The Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the Czech Republic: 7 “CITES officers”+ case by case other staff of the Agency and independent experts.		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: 4 officers 100%, the others only partially.	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Botany		<b>Y</b>
	– Ecology		<b>Y</b>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<b>Y</b>
	– Other (specify) nature conservation, conservation biology		<b>Y</b>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	primates						Number of specimens kept in captivity in the Czech R.
	birds of prey						Number of specimens kept in captivity in the Czech republic
	reptiles						marking
	mammals						marking
	birds						marking by rings
	<i>Propyrrhur a couloni</i>				Yes – but only in the Czech Rep.		Number of specimens kept in captivity in the Czech R.
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The Czech Environmental Inspectorate		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable					
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<b>Y</b>					
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permit issuance	<b>Y</b>					
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable					
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				

4	<p>If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Legislation (national, regional or international)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Other (please specify)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul>																				
5	<p>Is it available through the Internet: <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please provide URL:</p>																				
6	<p>Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Publication</th> <th style="width: 16.6%;">Management Authority</th> <th style="width: 16.6%;">Scientific Authority</th> <th style="width: 16.6%;">Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	Y	Y	Y	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	Y	Y	Y	<i>Identification Manual</i>	Y	Y	Y	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	Y	Y	Y
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																		
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	Y	Y	Y																		
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	Y	Y	Y																		
<i>Identification Manual</i>	Y	Y	Y																		
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	Y	Y	Y																		
7	<p>If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?</p>																				
8	<p>Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mortality in transport? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Seizures and confiscations? <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> </ul> <p>Comments: Mortality in transport is competence of the state veterinary authorities.</p>																				
9	<p>Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If Yes, please give the URL:  MA: <a href="http://www.env.cz">www.env.cz</a>  SA: <a href="http://www.nature.cz">www.nature.cz</a>  Czech Environmental Inspectorate: <a href="http://www.cizp.cz">www.cizp.cz</a></p>																				
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Press releases/conferences <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Brochures, leaflets <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Presentations <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Displays <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Information at border crossing points <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Telephone hotline <span style="float: right;">Y</span></li> <li>– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul>																				



	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Y		
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	If no, please provide details of any:					
	Changes in permit format:					
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:					
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 (2003)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	1089	1043	136		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Total No.: 32 denied ones from 1100 applications
	Year 2 (2004)	832	890	41		Preliminary data
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Total No.: 34 denied ones from 700 applications	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.	Tick if applicable				
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N		

		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: The Czech Republic does not normally export specimens taken from the wild.	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? For each application for CITES documents.	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?	Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:	N
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:	N
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :	N
	– Use of CITES-listed species:	N
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:	N
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:	N
	– Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Since January 1, 2005, there is a fee of CZK 1 000 per one application for CITES documents.	

### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks Y
	Hiring of more staff	Y	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement Y
	Development of implementation tools	Y	Computerisation Y
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?		
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.		
	Target group	<input type="checkbox"/> Oral or written advice/guidance <input type="checkbox"/> Technical assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Financial assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Training <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)	What were the external sources?

	Staff of Management Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mostly from the EU Member States, TRAFFIC and some NGOs (e.g. IFAW)
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	“”
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	“”
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?			

3	<p>If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):</p> <p>(1) Regular weekly consultations of the MA with the SA on new applications for permits.</p> <p>(2) Half-day joint “CITES meetings” of the Ministry of the Environment (MA), the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection (SA), the Czech Environmental Inspectorate and the General Directorate of Customs are regularly organized approx. once a month. Other authorities are invited to those meetings on case-by-case basis.</p> <p>(3) Once a year, there is organized an official meeting on enforcement matters by the Ministry of the Environment, the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection, the Czech Environmental Inspectorate and the General Directorate of Customs.</p>							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y 2)</b>	<b>Y 3)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y 1)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<b>Y</b>		The Ministry of Environment is co-ordinating other territorial authorities working for CITES – see also chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<b>Y</b>		
NGOs					<b>Y</b>			
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable
	SA					(SA is designated by Law)		<b>Y</b>
	Customs					(Agreement on co-operation)		<b>Y</b>
	Police							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable
	Workshops							<b>Y</b>

	Meetings		<b>Y</b>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. Biodiversity-related Conventions are administered by the same Department of the Ministry of the Environment.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### ***D8 Areas for future work***

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation (Development of new CITES software)	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	Yes No		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b>

	simplification?	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments: Leaflet "CITES and the European Union", produced in by the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the Czech Republic. CZ AOPK CITES EU 2005.pdf	Enclosed	<b>Y</b>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>4</sup> ? <b>NO – see B(5).</b> Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>N</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>N</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						

<sup>4</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>N</b>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>N</b>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>  <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: There are, however, many unmarked specimens because of welfare reasons. According to our legislation (Act No. 100/2004 Coll.), each such case must be certified by writing by a veterinary doctor.			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>  <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>N</b>  <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b>

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Species protected under NATURA 2000	in the Czech Rep.	in the Czech Rep.
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	<b>5</b>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: Due to financial reasons, usually only one delegate can attend.		

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
-------	--	--	--

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<b>Y</b>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	-----------------------------	--

### D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>

	under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : ca 10%	

# DENMARK

## PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	<b>DENMARK</b>
Period covered in this report:	<b>1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004</b>
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>The Danish Forest and Nature Agency</b>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<b>The Danish Plantdirektorat</b>

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		Yes (partly)	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information/unknown	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:	Status:					
	Brief description of contents:						
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		provided previously	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		not available, will send later	<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? Tick all applicable						
		The conditions for:		The complete prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments		<b>Marking of annex A specimens</b>					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>Attached as Annex 1</b>				
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made? <b>See Annex 1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> 147			
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.				
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. <b>Annex 1</b>				
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable			
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			X	
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>Dead specimens are disposed of the Management Authority</b>				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No		X	
		Not applicable			<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>No cases of significance</b>				
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		X	
		No			
		No information			<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>Participation in EU Enforcement Group on CITES</b>				
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No		X	
		No information			<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:				
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		X	
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable			<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:				
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

## D. Administrative measures

### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA?	<b>2 fulltime, 9 parttime</b>	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <b>Approximate a total of 6000 hours a year</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Permanent committee <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Pool of individuals with certain expertise <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>																																				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?																																				
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
	If yes, please give estimation																																				
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable																																			
	– Botany	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– Ecology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– Fisheries	<input type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– Forestry	<input type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– Welfare	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– Zoology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																																			
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																			
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.																																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Species name</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Populations</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Distribution</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Off take</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Legal trade</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Illegal trade</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	1							2							3							etc.							
Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)																															
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
etc.																																					
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:																																				

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?		Tick if applicable				
	-	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade		X			
	-	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade		X			
	-	Permit issuance		X			
	-	Not at all		<input type="checkbox"/>			
	-	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?				Tick if applicable		
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Police have restricted access.
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?		Yes No No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		Tick if applicable		
	–	Legislation (national, regional or international)?		X	
	–	Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Yes	X	
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide URL: <b>www.cites.dk</b>					
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?			Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?				
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:		Tick if applicable		
	–	Mortality in transport?		X	
	–	Seizures and confiscations?		X	
	–	Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		X	
<b>Comments: Also done by Management Authority when inspecting shipments</b>					
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?		Yes	X	
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
If Yes, please give the URL: <b>www.cites.dk</b>					
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?			Tick if applicable	
	–	Press releases/conferences		X	
	–	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		X	
	–	Brochures, leaflets		X	
	–	Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>	
–	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please attach copies of any items as Annex.					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
If no, please provide details of any:				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable			
		Yes	No	No information			
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	946	388	110			
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0		3 denials of import because of detrimental findings	
	Year 2	How many documents were issued?	1016	303	96		
		How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0		3 denials of import because of detrimental findings
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable			
	Reason			Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments <b>No Danish export quotas. For import to Denmark the export quotas are reviewed</b>							

8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>In a few cases related to import. Most of the scientific review is done by the EU Scientific Review Group.</b>	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Issuance of CITES documents:</li> <li>– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:</li> <li>– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li> <li>– Use of CITES-listed species:</li> <li>– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:</li> <li>– Importing of CITES-listed species:</li> <li>– Other (specify):</li> </ul>	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Entirely:</li> <li>– Partly:</li> <li>– Not at all:</li> <li>– Not relevant:</li> </ul> Comments:	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?						Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks				<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement				<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation				<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Management Authority</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Management Authority</b>

	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Management Authority</b>
	Public	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? EU meetings. Management Authorities met 4 times a year, Scientific authorities 4 times a year and enforcement bodies met once a year		
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultations used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):		
		Daily	Weekly
		Monthly	Annually
		None	No information
		Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations	X	

	NGOs		X	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?			Tick if applicable
	SA			X
	Customs			
	Police			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?			Tick if applicable
	Workshops			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings			X
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes		X
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? <b>The Faroe Islands</b>			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes		X
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Financial support to participation of CoP's</b>			
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		X
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		X
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		X
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		X
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		X
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>5</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments		<b>In accordance with the Council Reg. 338/97.</b>					
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available, <b>Commissions review on Red eared slider and bullfrog. Denmark none specific reviews.</b>							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
<b>See Annex 2</b>							

<sup>5</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations? <b>See Annex 2</b>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended? <b>All</b>					Number	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : XX	

# ESTONIA

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party Estonia	
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report Ministry of the Environment Narva mnt 7a 15172 Tallinn Estonia	
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <u>Yes</u> (partly) No No information/unknown
---	---	--

2 If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:

**1. Nature Conservation Law**– entered into force 10.05.2004

\* Definition of the protected species (protected objects) includes the species listed in annexes A-D of the EC Reg. No 338/97.

\* Any transaction with the specimens of the species listed in annexes A-D of the EC Reg. No 338/97 is permitted in accordance of the regulation.

\* Ministry of the Environment is the Management Authority under the EC Reg. No 338/97.

\* Minister of the Environment will designate the Scientific authority referred to in EC Reg. No 338/97.

\* Facultative delegation has been given to the Minister of the Environment to enact (in case of necessity) measures stricter than those under EC Reg. No 338/97 (referred to points 3 and 8 of the preamble)

\* Government will designate custom offices for carrying out the custom procedure for export and import of specimens of the species listed in annexes of the EC Reg. No 338/97 and will state which offices are specifically intended to deal with live specimens.

**2. Regulation of the Minister of the Environment 28.05.2004 No 57 “Designation of the Scientific authority”**

This regulation establishes the Estonian Scientific Committee of CITES as SA. It consists of 5 members with different taxonomic expertise. Head of this committee is Mr. Tiit Maran.

**3. Regulation of the Government 10.06.2004 No 213“ Designated custom offices for import and export of specimens of endangered species of fauna and flora“**

Plants:

- 1) Luhamaa border point - Riia-Pihkva road;
- 2) Narva-1 border point - Tallinn-Narva road;
- 3) Tallinna-1 border point - Tallinn Airport;
- 4) Paldiski-2 border point – Paldiski South Harbour.

Animals (except live animals):

- 1) Luhamaa border point - Riia-Pihkva road;
- 2) Paldiski-2 border point – Paldiski South Harbour.

Live animals:

Luhamaa border point - Riia-Pihkva road.

**4. Regulation of the Government 08.04.2005 No 69 Computation procedure of and compensation rates for environmental damages caused by destroying or damaging of protected natural objects or species or other species of birds and mammals.**

In the case of infringement of rules established under EC Reg. No. 338/97 for transactions and operations with specimens of species listed in Annexes A-D of the same Regulation, compensation for environmental damages will be 200 - 1 000 000 EEK (12-65 000 EUR), depending on the level of threatenedness and on the market value of the specimen concerned.

Title and date: Status:

Brief description of contents:

3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes (only unofficial translation of the Nature Conservation Law No No information
---	---	---

4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	<u>legislation attached</u> provided previously not available, will send later					
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?			Tick all applicable			
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
Issue		Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade			-			-	
Taking			-			-	
Possession			-			-	
Transport			-			-	
Other (specify)			-			-	
Additional comments							



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	-		
	Clarity of legal obligations	-		
	Control over CITES trade	-		
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use			-
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	-		
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	-		
	Implementing regulations	-		
Coherence within legislation	-			
Other (please specify):				
Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes No No information
Please provide details if available:				
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable			
	Subject	Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural resources		-	
	Harvesting		-	
	Transporting of live specimens		-	
	Handling and housing of live specimens		-	
Please provide details if available:				
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:		-	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	-		
	Border controls	-		
	Other (specify)			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	-		
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			

4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	-		
5	If information available: Significant seizures/confiscations Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number  16		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		-	
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	-		
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? As Environmental Inspectorate does not have the right to confiscate, they have to forward the cases to the court. See an attached list of violations, cases proceeded by Environmental Inspectorate are included Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Return to country of export</li> <li>- <u>Public zoos or botanical gardens</u></li> <li>- Designated rescue centres</li> <li>- Approved, private facilities</li> <li>- Euthanasia</li> <li>- <u>Other (specify) Collection of confiscated goods for training purposes</u></li> </ul>			
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	No	Not applicable
		No information		
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	<u>Yes</u>	No	No information
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Estonian Customs collaborate with police and customs of different countries (e.g. joint operations with neighbouring countries, from USA - technical support, exchange of information between many countries etc. ) Also cooperation with international bodies (WCO, Europol etc.) is going on.			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	No	<u>No information</u>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<u>No</u>	Not applicable
		No information		

	Comments:
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

#### D. Administrative measures

##### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.	
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1 person	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 50 %	<u>Yes</u> No No information
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable
	– Administration	
	– <u>Biology</u>	
	– Economics/trade	
	– Law/policy	
	– Other (specify)	
	– No information	
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	

##### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	<u>Yes</u> No No information

4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	– Government institution						
	– Academic or research institution						
	– <u>Permanent committee</u>						
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise						
	– Other (specify)						
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 5						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
	If yes, please give estimation						
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	– <u>Botany</u>						
	– <u>Ecology</u>						
	– Fisheries						
	– Forestry						
	– Welfare						
	– <u>Zoology</u>						
	– Other (specify)						
	– No information						
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
2	<p>If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).</p> <p>Management Authority Ministry of the Environment Kadri Alasi Narva mnt 7a 15172 Tallinn tel: +372 6262882 fax: +372 6262901 Email: <a href="mailto:kadri.alasi@ekm.envir.ee">kadri.alasi@ekm.envir.ee</a></p> <p>Environmental Inspectorate Tiina Troshkin Kopli 76 EE-15416 TALLINN Tel: +372 696 22 43 Fax: +372 696 22 37 Email: <a href="mailto:tiina.troshkin@kki.ee">tiina.troshkin@kki.ee</a></p> <p>Estonian Tax and Customs Board Elika Brosman Narva Mnt 9j EE-15176 TALLINN tel: +372 6835855 fax: +372 6835812 Email: <a href="mailto:elika.brosman@emta.ee">elika.brosman@emta.ee</a></p>	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <u>No</u> Under consideration No information
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Permit issuance	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Not at all	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)	

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable					
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	-					
	Scientific Authority	-					
	Enforcement Authority	-					
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	- Legislation (national, regional or international)?						
	- Conservation status (national, regional, international)?						
	- Other (please specify)?						
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes No Not applicable No information					
	Please provide URL:						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	-	-	-			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	-	-	-			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	-	-	-			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	-	-	-			

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– <u>Mortality in transport?</u>		
	– <u>Seizures and confiscations?</u>		
	– <u>Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?</u>		
	Comments:		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	<u>Yes</u>	
		No	
		No information	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.envir.ee/euro/konventsioonid/kon5.html">http://www.envir.ee/euro/konventsioonid/kon5.html</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– <u>Press releases/conferences</u>		
	– <u>Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances</u>		
	– <u>Brochures, leaflets</u>		
	– <u>Presentations</u>		
	– <u>Displays</u>		
	– <u>Information at border crossing points</u>		
	– Telephone hotline		
	– Other (specify)		
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### **D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	<u>Yes</u>	No	Not applicable	No information
	If no, please provide details of any:				
	changes in permit format:				
	changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:				
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable			
		Yes	No	No information	
	Permit issuance/acceptance	-			
	Registration of traders		-		
	Registration of producers		-		

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	6	38	12		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
	Year 2					
		16	16	13	22	Other - EU certificates
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes No No information
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations					
	Suspected fraud					
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment					
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition					
	Other (specify) Last day of validity was over			-		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes No No information
	Comments The hunting quotas for lynxes and bears have been established in Estonia					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? Not counted, permanently					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					
– Importing of CITES-listed species:						
– Other (specify):						
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?					Tick if applicable



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Entirely:</li> <li>- Partly:</li> <li>- Not at all:</li> <li>- Not relevant:</li> </ul> Comments:
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>					
	<u>Increased budget for activities</u>		<u>Improvement of national networks</u>			
	Hiring of more staff		<u>Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement</u>			
	Development of implementation tools		Computerisation			
	- Other (specify)					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Target group					What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority					Partly supported by Great Britain
	Staff of Scientific Authority					
	Staff of enforcement authorities			-		
	Traders					
	NGOs					
	Public					
	Other (specify)					

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?								
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.			Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group								
	Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities						-		Seminar/training (CITES implementation in EU) for customs officers and environmental inspectors
	Traders NGOs Public			-					* Presentation in Tourest 2005 (Travel Trade Fair) (CITES exhibition and presentation of collection of confiscated goods). * CITES exhibition in Tallinn Airport (September - December 2004) * CITES exhibition in Environmental Information Center (February - May 2005)
Other parties/International meetings Other (specify)									
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken								

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?							Yes <u>No</u> No information
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure coordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings				2-3			
	Consultations		1					
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:				Tick if applicable		Details if available	

	Agencies for development and trade Provincial, state or territorial authorities Local authorities or communities		
	Indigenous peoples Trade or other private sector associations NGOs	-	Several consultations
	Other (specify)	-	Public awareness raising through tourist agencies
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA Customs Police Other border authorities (specify) Other government agencies Private sector bodies NGOs Other (specify)		
	Memoranda of Understanding for institutional cooperation related to environmental surveillance have been agreed between the Environmental Inspectorate and Police.		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops <u>Meetings</u> Other (specify)		
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <u>No</u> No information	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <u>No</u> No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <u>No</u> No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		

13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

***D8 Areas for future work***

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities			
	Hiring of more staff			
	Development of implementation tools			
	Improvement of national networks		-	
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		-	
	Computerisation		-	
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <u>No</u> No information		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <u>No</u> No information		
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <u>No</u> No information		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item	
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed Not available Not relevant

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: Draft of the Regulation on stricter measures regarding holding, registration, marking etc. of specimens of species covered by EC Regulation no 338/97.			Status: Expected date of entry into force - Oct. 2005.			
	Brief description of contents: Requirements to register and mark live Annex A mammals, birds and reptails, also breeding operations.						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>6</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade		-			-	
	Taking		-			-	
	Possession	-				-	
Transport		-			-		
Other (specify)				-			
	Additional comments	Growing of a specimen of a non-native species endangering natural balance is prohibited, except in scientifically justified cases on the basis of the permission of the Minister of the Environment					
		Release of living specimen of non-native species, planting and sowing of non-native plant species into the wild shall be prohibited.					
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes		No		No information	
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).				-		
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).				-		
	Please provide details if available,						

<sup>6</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)

### **Sanctions**

#### **Nature Conservation Law**

violation of the requirements for use or protection of protected objects - fine up to 18 000 EEK (1150 EUR) or arrest;

The same violation, if this is committed by legal person – fine up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR);

#### **Penal Code**

Violation of the requirements for hunting, catching or other utilisation of wild game, fish or other wild fauna, if significant damage is thereby caused to the environment, or unlawfully organising the hunting or catching of wild game, fish or other wild fauna, is punishable by a pecuniary punishment or up to 3 years' imprisonment.

A person who, while carrying goods to be declared across the customs frontier, conceals the goods from the customs control or evades customs control, fails to declare the goods, declares the goods under an incorrect commodity code or using a false description, submits falsified documents, or uses any other fraud, if the object of the act is a large quantity of goods or a punishment for a misdemeanour has been imposed on the offender for the same act, shall be punished by a pecuniary punishment or up to 3 years' imprisonment.

The same act, if committed:

1) by an official taking advantage of his or her official position, or

2) by a group,

is punishable by 1 to 5 years' imprisonment.

A court may, pursuant to the provisions of this Code, apply confiscation of a substance or object which was the direct object of the commission of an offence provided for in this section.

#### **Customs Act**

A person who, while carrying goods to be declared from non-EU country to Estonia or from Estonia to non-EU country, conceals the goods from the customs control or evades customs control, fails to declare the goods, declares the goods under an incorrect HS code or description, or uses any other fraud shall be punished by a fine of up to 300 fine units (1150 EUR)

#### **Animal Protection Act**

Violation of the requirements for the keeping of animals is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR)

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

Commission of a prohibited act with respect to an animal is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR)

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

Violation of the requirements for the transport of animals is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR).

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

The conduct of an animal experiment without a permit or violation of the requirements for the conduct of animal experiments is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR).

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <u>No</u> No information
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	<u>Yes</u> No No information
	Comments: for chimpanzee, for falcon, for parrots	

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <u>No</u> No information

#### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	No information						
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number 5					



**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	<u>Yes</u> No Under consideration No information
----------	--	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on? Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
----	--	------------------------------------

**D8**      *Areas for future work*

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <u>No</u> No information
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 20 %

# FINLAND



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: All aspects are in place					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				
	Yes, concerning enforcement legislation				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>x</b>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>45 cases, mostly tourist souvenirs.</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) <b>For educational purposes</b>			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information		
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? Primary 1 and secondary 3		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <b>17 man months a year</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No <b>x</b> No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>

	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 1+1						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
If yes, please give estimation 0,5 man months a year							
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?		Tick if applicable				
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						



**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Permit issuance					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?						
	Yes					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	No					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	No information					<input type="checkbox"/>	

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:			Tick if applicable
	–	Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				No <input type="checkbox"/>
				Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.environment.fi/cites">www.environment.fi/cites</a> . There are 3 versions of web pages: two national versions, one in Finnish ( <a href="http://www.ymparisto.fi/cites">www.ymparisto.fi/cites</a> ) and one in Swedish ( <a href="http://www.miljo.fi/cites">www.miljo.fi/cites</a> ) and a shortened version in English. Additionally there is the common EU version ( <a href="http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/fi">www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/fi</a> ).				
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?			Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:			Tick if applicable
	–	Mortality in transport?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments:				
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				No <input type="checkbox"/>
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>
If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.ymparisto.fi/cites">www.ymparisto.fi/cites</a>				
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?			Tick if applicable
	–	Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Presentations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Displays		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Information at border crossing points		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Telephone hotline		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				

11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
----	--

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	<b>80</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>other= EU-cert.</b>
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	No	No	No	No	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	<b>97</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>other=EU-cert.</b>
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	No	No	NO	No	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or misinformation?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.	Tick if applicable				
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			

		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>Response only to common EU opinion requests</b>	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable  <b>x</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <b>75€</b>	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>x</b>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? Increased budget for activities Hiring of more staff Development of implementation tools – Other (specify)	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>x</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	  <input type="checkbox"/> <b>x</b> <b>x</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.		What were the external sources?				
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES? Not specifically for CITES, but for environmental crimes in general	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?		
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):		
		Daily	Weekly
		Monthly	Annually
		None	No information
		Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>CITES and CBD officials work in the same unit in FEI and inform each other about what's going on and together participate in reporting. MA in FEI works also for matters relating to ABS.</b>		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

*D8 Areas for future work*

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation See report of Frankfurt seminar in 5-6 Nov. 2001	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT  
PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>7</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>x</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						

**C. Compliance and enforcement measures**

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No <b>x</b>
----	---	-----------------------

<sup>7</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: No relevant		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Veterinarians inspect and monitore		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

##### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended? <b>All</b>	Number	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : <b>&gt;80</b>

# FRANCE

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. Informations générales

Partie	FRANCE
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2004
Service préparant le rapport	Organe de gestion national
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Bureau des échanges internationaux d'espèces menacées Muséum national d'histoire naturelle Office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique Direction générale des douanes Office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage

### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1	Des informations sur la législation CITES ont-elles déjà été fournies dans le cadre du projet sur les législations nationales? Si oui, passer à la question 5. La métropole et les 4 départements d'outre-mer, ainsi que les îles de Saint Martin et Saint Barthélémy, appliquent la CITES via le règlement (CE) n° 338/97 du Conseil du 9 décembre 1996. L'arrêté ministériel du 30 juin 1998 (JORF du 09/08/1998) fixant les modalités d'application de ce règlement communautaire est également applicable à Mayotte, Saint Pierre et Miquelon, les Terres australes et Antarctiques Françaises, les Îles Éparses et Clipperton.	Oui (complètement) <input type="checkbox"/> Oui (partiellement) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	Si une législation CITES a été planifiée, préparée ou adoptée, veuillez indiquer: le titre de la législation: _____ où elle en est: _____ Brève description du contenu: _____						
3	Existe-t-il une législation adoptée, disponible dans une des langues de travail de la Convention?	Oui (UE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	Si oui, veuillez joindre une copie du texte législatif complet ou des dispositions législatives publiées au journal officiel.	législation jointe <input type="checkbox"/> fournie antérieurement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> non disponible, sera envoyée ultérieurement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ne concerne que la Polynésie française, la Nouvelle Calédonie et Wallis & Futuna					
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables						
	Sous conditions:	Interdiction complète:					
	Question	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Oui	Non	Pas d'information

	Commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
	Autre (à préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
	<p>Autres commentaires : les interdictions (prélèvement, transport, commerce) ne portent que sur les espèces protégées par la réglementation française du fait qu'elle sont représentées à l'état naturel dans notre pays (métropole et territoires d'Outre-mer). Ces espèces peuvent être CITES (ex : loup, ours, perroquets guyanais, rapaces) ou non CITES.</p> <p>La possession d'animaux vivants des espèces rares, dangereuses ou protégées au niveau national est réservée aux seuls établissements agréés à cette fin.</p> <p>Pour les espèces inscrites à l'annexe A du règlement CE n° 338/97 du Conseil du 09/12/1996, le commerce des spécimens est subordonné à l'obtention préalable d'un certificat intracommunautaire, de même que la circulation de certains spécimens vivants.</p>																																																								
6	<p>Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eléments</th> <th>Adéquate</th> <th>En partie inadéquate</th> <th>Inadéquate</th> <th>Pas d'information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Compétences des organes CITES</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clarté des obligations légales</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maîtrise du commerce CITES</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application des réglementations</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cohérence interne de la législation</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autre (veuillez préciser)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles: la législation nationale n'a pas été officiellement examinée ou évaluée.</p>							Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information	Compétences des organes CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clarté des obligations légales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Application des réglementations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cohérence interne de la législation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information																																																					
Compétences des organes CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Clarté des obligations légales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Application des réglementations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Cohérence interne de la législation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
7	<p>Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?</p>			<p>Oui <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																					
	<p>Veuillez donner les précisions disponibles:</p>																																																								
8	<p>Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation sur les sujets suivants pour ce qui est de l'application de la Convention? Cochez toutes les cases applicables</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sujet</th> <th>Oui</th> <th>Non</th> <th>Pas d'information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prélèvement</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport des spécimens vivants</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles : certains textes nationaux découlent de directives communautaires</p>							Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information																																																						
Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																						
Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																						
Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																						
Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																						
9	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p>																																																								

### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrôles aux frontières		
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?		
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violations et joindre les détails disponibles. Information non disponible		
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?		
5	<p>Si des informations sont disponibles:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Saisies/confiscations importantes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total des saisies/confiscations</p> <p>Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.</p>		
	<p>Nombre ONCFS :</p> <p>50 spécimens saisis en 2003 et 241 en 2004 (cf liste jointe)</p> <p>Douanes :</p> <p>2003 : 554 animaux vivants, 327 animaux naturalisés, 551 pièces d'ivoire brut ou travaillé (163 kg), 2602 coquillages et coraux et 2411 spécimens autres (dont 120 kg de caviar).</p> <p>2004 : 585 animaux vivants, 35 animaux naturalisés, 412 pièces d'ivoire brut ou travaillé (309 kg), 1895 coquillages et coraux et 2937 spécimens autres (dont 428 kg de caviar).</p>		
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?		
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindre les détails. <b>Résultat statistique GENDARMERIE NATIONALE 2004 joint en annexe</b>		
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?		
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.		
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>		
	– Retour au pays d'exportation		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Centres de sauvetage désignés		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Installations privées approuvées		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasie		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier) Destruction des spécimens morts ou remise à des musées ou remise aux services de contrôle pour les		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	formations des agents		
	Commentaires:		
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par écomessage ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: Information non disponible		
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays? (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement:		
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:		
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires:		
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

#### D. Mesures administratives

##### D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom Ministère de l'écologie et du développement durable Direction de la nature et des paysages Bureau des échanges internationaux d'espèces menacées et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES. oui		
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG? Variable selon les régions		



6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation: variable selon le nombre de dossiers. Entre 5 % et 100 % du temps, selon les régions	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG? – Administration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Biologie <input type="checkbox"/> – Economie/commerce <input type="checkbox"/> – Loi/politiques <input type="checkbox"/> – Autre (veuillez spécifier) : font partie du service nature des directions régionales de l'environnement (qui sont les administrations déconcentrées du ministère de l'écologie et du développement durable) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>	Cochez si applicable
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.	
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

## D2 Autorité scientifique (AS)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:	
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Quelle est la structure des AS? – Institution gouvernementale <input type="checkbox"/> – Institution académique ou de recherche <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Commission permanente <input type="checkbox"/> – Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances <input type="checkbox"/> – Autre (veuillez spécifier): <input type="checkbox"/>	Cochez si applicable
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES?	12 personnes
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation : entre 10 % et 60 % de leur temps, selon les champs de compétence	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS? – Botanique <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Ecologie <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Pêcheries <input type="checkbox"/>	Cochez si applicable

	– Foresterie	<input type="checkbox"/>																																										
	– Protection animale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																										
	– Zoologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																										
	– Autre (veuillez préciser) : droit de l'environnement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																										
	– Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																										
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>																																										
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche																																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Espèce</th> <th>Population</th> <th>Répartition géographique</th> <th>Prélèvement</th> <th>Commerce licite</th> <th>Commerce illicite</th> <th>Autre (préciser)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Reptiles</td> <td>Togo, Bénin</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Scorpions</td> <td>Togo, Bénin</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"></td> <td>Pas d'information</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)	1	Reptiles	Togo, Bénin					2	Scorpions	Togo, Bénin					3							etc.												Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)																																						
1	Reptiles	Togo, Bénin																																										
2	Scorpions	Togo, Bénin																																										
3																																												
etc.																																												
					Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																						
10	Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>																																										
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:																																											

**D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude**

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):	
3	Y a-t-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> A l'étude <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude: il existe une brigade spécialisée CITES au sein de l'Office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage (ONCFS), mais la majorité des contrôles sont effectués par les douanes (en frontière et sur le territoire national). Chacune des 3 600 brigades de gendarmerie est habilitées à procéder à ces contrôles, à relever des infractions et à effectuer des saisies sur l'ensemble du territoire national.	
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: Depuis juin 2004, l'Office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique (OCLAESP) a été créé afin de constater les infractions (si l'importance le justifie), d'animer et de coordonner l'action des services répressifs sur le plan national (police – gendarmerie – douanes), de les assister, de centraliser l'information et d'en assurer la diffusion à l'ensemble des services, d'observer et d'étudier les comportements les plus caractéristiques des auteurs et complices et de participer à des actions de formation et d'information.	

**D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations**

1	Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite <input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Délivrance des permis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Aucune <input type="checkbox"/>						
– Autres (veuillez préciser): <input type="checkbox"/>							
2	Les autorités suivantes ont-elles accès à Internet? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions
	Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique donnant des informations sur les espèces CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur: – la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)? – la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)? – autre (veuillez préciser)?	Cochez si applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://cites.ecologie.gouv.fr/v1/pages/cites.asp">http://cites.ecologie.gouv.fr/v1/pages/cites.asp</a>			
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux publications suivantes? Cochez si applicable		
	Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés pour accéder à ces informations? Les informations relatives aux espèces CITES et au guide CITES sont disponibles via Internet		
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude ont-elles soumis à l'organe de gestion des rapports sur: – la mortalité pendant le transport? – les saisies et les confiscations? – des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés?  Commentaires: les informations relatives à la mortalité en cours de transport et aux écarts entre le nombre de spécimens figurant sur les permis / certificats et le nombre de spécimens réellement importés / (ré)exportés doivent normalement être portées par les douanes sur les documents CITES, mais ces informations ne sont pas toujours renseignées sur ces documents. L'information est donc partielle	Cochez si applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donnant des informations sur la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?  Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.douane.gouv.fr/">http://www.douane.gouv.fr/</a>	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent? – Communiqués de presse / conférences de presse – Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à la télévision – Brochures, fascicules – Présentations	Cochez si applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

	– Expositions	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information aux frontières	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Ligne téléphonique spéciale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments. Brochure téléchargeable à l'adresse : <a href="http://www.douane.gouv.fr/pdf/documentation/washington.pdf">http://www.douane.gouv.fr/pdf/documentation/washington.pdf</a>	
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

#### D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement

1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les cadres désignés pour signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les signatures, ont-ils été signalés au Secrétariat?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:					
	les changements dans le formulaire de permis:					
	les changements dans les cadres désignés et les signatures:					
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?	Cochez si applicable				
		Oui	Non	Pas d'information		
	Délivrance/acceptation des permis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Enregistrement des négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Enregistrement des producteurs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été délivrés et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette question se réfère aux documents délivrés).					
	Année 2003	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	14 197	778	20 051	1258	La colonne « autres » se réfère aux certificats intracomunautaires prévus par le règlement (CE) n° 338/97
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Information non disponible				
	Année 2004	Information non disponible				
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	Information non disponible				
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Information non disponible				
4	Des documents CITES délivrés ont-ils par la suite été annulés et remplacés en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer les motifs.					

6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.			Cochez si applicable		
	Motif			Oui	Non	Pas d'information
	Violation technique			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspicion de fraude			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans la procédure de délivrance des permis?			Oui <input type="checkbox"/>	Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
Commentaires: la France n'est pas aie de répartition d'espèces CITES commercialisées						
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? En 2003 : environ 2500 En 2004 : environ 3000					
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis, l'enregistrement ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES?			Cochez si applicable		
	– Délivrance de documents CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Prélèvement d'espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Utilisation d'espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Importation d'espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>			
– Autre (veuillez préciser)			<input type="checkbox"/>			
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant.					
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages?			Cochez si applicable		
	– Entièrement			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Partiellement			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Pas du tout			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Non pertinent			<input type="checkbox"/>		
Commentaires:						
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:					

#### D6 Renforcement des capacités

1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national?			Cochez si applicable	
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Engagement de personnel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	Informatisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Autres (veuillez préciser)			<input type="checkbox"/>	

2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes?						Quelles étaient les sources externes?
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.						
	Groupes ciblés	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)	
	Personnel de l'OG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?						Détails
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.						
	Groupes ciblés	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	
	Personnel de l'OG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres parties/réunions internationales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						

#### D7 Collaboration/ initiatives concertées

1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées ? Autorité scientifique, ministères en charge des affaires étrangères, de l'agriculture, de la culture, des douanes, de l'artisanat, représentants des services de contrôle (office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique - OCLAESP,		

	office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage - ONCFS) représentants des professionnels, ONG et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu? 1 à 4 fois par an, selon l'actualité CITES							
3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres]: Ces réunions ont lieu, en plus du comité intersectoriel, autant que de besoin. Les OG régionaux reçoivent des instructions tous les mois							
		Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Y a-t-il au niveau national un effort pour collaborer avec:					Cochez si applicable		Détails, si disponibles
	Les agences pour le développement et le commerce					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		OG régionaux
	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Collectivités d'Outre-mer
	Les populations indigènes					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les ONG					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Autres (veuillez préciser)					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Les représentants des secteurs professionnels concernés
5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable							
	Autorités scientifiques							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Douanes							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser)							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres agences gouvernementales							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Organismes du secteur privé							<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)							<input type="checkbox"/>



6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES?	Cochez si applicable	
	Ateliers		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Réunions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?		
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-elles été fournies?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

#### ***D8 Domaines pour une activité future***

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Informatisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certaines résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté?			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.		
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

### E. Commentaires généraux

Veillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>8</sup> ? AM du 10 août 2004 fixant les règles de fonctionnement des installations d'élevage d'agrément d'espèces non domestiques (JORF du 24/09/2004) AM du 10 août 2004 fixant les conditions d'autorisation de détention d'animaux de certaines espèces non domestiques dans les établissements d'élevage, de vente, de location, de transit ou de présentation au public d'espèces non domestiques (JORF du 30/09/2004) Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	Selon l'espèce et le nombre de spécimens, la détention d'animaux vivants d'espèces non domestiques peut nécessiter un agrément préfectoral ou être réservée aux seuls établissements d'élevage, de vente, de location, de transit ou de présentation au public d'espèces non domestiques agréés à cette fin (cas des spécimens de l'annexe A du Règlement CE n° 338/97)						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available, Les modalités de marquage sont définies dans les 2 arrêtés du 10 août 2004 précités.							

<sup>8</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..</p> <p>Les infractions peuvent être sanctionnées au titre du code des douanes et au titre du code de l'environnement.</p> <p><u>Code des douanes</u> : emprisonnement maximum de trois ans, confiscation de l'objet de fraude, confiscation des moyens de transport, confiscation des objets servant à masquer la fraude et amende comprise entre une et deux fois la valeur de l'objet de fraude</p> <p><u>Code de l'environnement</u> : maximum de 6 mois d'emprisonnement et de 9000 euros d'amende + saisie de l'objet de l'infraction ainsi que des instruments et véhicules ayant servi à commettre l'infraction. Les frais de transport, d'entretien et de garde des objets saisis sont supportés par le prévenu.</p>
----	---

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	<p>Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
16b	<p>Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
Comments:		
17 new	<p>Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
Comments: concerne les animaux reproduits en captivité et pas les végétaux reproduits artificiellement		
18 new	<p>Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
Comments: Les établissements hébergeant des animaux vivants sont sous contrôle des directions départementales des services vétérinaires (DSV) qui les visitent régulièrement et sont consultées dans le cadre de l'article 4.1.c. Les agents DSV suivent des formations CITES		
19 new	<p>Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
Comments: C'est le ministère de l'agriculture qui est en charge de la réglementation relative au transport d'animaux vivants et au bien-être animal		
20 new	<p>Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>If yes, please provide details: Cet enregistrement est prévu par les arrêtés du 10 août 2004 précités.</p>		

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----------	--	-----	--

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	– Annex D listed species		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	-----------------------------	---

**D8*****Areas for future work***

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Une partie des exemplaires verts ne sont pas retournés aux organes de gestion, mais il est difficile d'estimer le pourcentage	

# GERMANY



## A. General information

Party	Federal Republic of Germany
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	Federal Agency for Nature Conservation Konstantinstraße 110 D – 53179 Bonn Germany
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	1. Federal Ministry for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety Robert-Schuman-Platz 3 D – 53175 Bonn Germany  2. The Federal States ‘Bundesländer’ of the Federal Republic of Germany

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	<p>Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.</p>	<p>Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/>          No <input type="checkbox"/>          No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date:          Status:</p> <p>Brief description of contents:          A revised version of the Federal Nature Conservation Act &lt;BNatSchG&gt; was promulgated on 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2002 (Federal Law Gazette I p. 1193) and has been in force since 4<sup>th</sup> April 2002. Part Five is concerned with the protection of wild fauna and flora. The Federal Nature Conservation Act also grants powers to impose further more detailed rules which are laid down in the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species (&lt;BArtSchV&gt;, Federal Law Gazette I p. 258) which was revised with effect from 25<sup>th</sup> February 2005. The national instruments of protection ensure effective enforcement of the international and European rules on the conservation of species. Guidelines and conventions of relevance to species conservation are implemented. As far as transposition of the EC Birds Directive (removal, possession, keeping) is concerned, the Federal Game Conservation Ordinance &lt;BWildSchV&gt; (Federal Law Gazette I, 1985, p. 2040) contains provisions in respect of the species governed by hunting law (Annex 1 to the Federal Game Conservation Ordinance). Specifically, the Federal Nature Conservation Act contains the following provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The placing under protection of species listed in Annex A and Annex B of the EC Regulation on species conservation as specially protected species under national law;</li> <li>• The placing under protection of species listed in Annex IV of the Habitat Directive 92/43/EEC and those European bird species protected under the Bird Directive 79/409/EEC;</li> <li>• The placing under protection of indigenous species (Annex 1 of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species);</li> <li>• General protection of all wild species (Art. 41 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act: prohibition of removal, access and disturbance; introduction);</li> <li>• Prohibition of possession of specially protected species (Art. 42 para. 2 no. 1 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> <li>• National prohibition on the marketing of species not covered by the EC Regulation (Art. 42 para. 2 no. 2 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> <li>• Duty to furnish evidence of legal acquisition (Art. 49 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> <li>• Information and access rights (Art. 50 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> <li>• Prohibition on ownership (Art. 7 of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species &lt;BArtSchV&gt;, Art. 3 of the Federal Game Conservation Ordinance &lt;BWildSchV&gt;), and animal holding permits under <i>Länder</i> legislation;</li> <li>• Book-keeping and notification obligations (Art. 6 and Art. 7 para. 2 of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species);</li> <li>• Marking obligations (Art. 52 para. 7 no. 2 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act, Art. 12 ff. of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species).</li> </ul>	

	<p>On 25<sup>th</sup> February 2005 Germany's new Federal Ordinance on Species Conservation came into force. The most important revised new regulations relate but are not limited to following issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provisions to regulate and restrict the breeding, keeping and training in the wild of hybrids of birds of prey;</li> <li>• Revision of the provisions on marking of wild animals e. g. by extending the marking regulations to further bird species and by explicitly naming the organisations which are authorized by the federal government to provide the respective marks, labels or transponders. In addition, owned to welfare aspects keepers of animals especially reptiles have the right to choose between marking by transponder or identification by photo documentation.</li> <li>• For alien invasive species new regulations were established which prohibit the keeping, transfer and sale of live animals of such species.</li> </ul>																																																
3	<p>Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																
4	<p>If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted. <b>see Attachment 1</b></p> <p>legislation attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><u>provided previously</u> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																
5	<p>Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Additional comments 1) EU regulation (EC) No. 338/97 provides for stricter measures for the trade in endangered specimen; Conditions for trade and transport are also harmonized within the EC by that regulation</p>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																													
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																											
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Handling and housing of live specimens		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: Revision on the Federal Ordinance on Species Conversation (only in force since 25 <sup>th</sup> February 2005)					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>see Attachment 2</b>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>see Attachment 3</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>see Attachment 4</b>	Number		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>see Attachment 5</b>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. <b>see Attachment 6</b>			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?			Tick if applicable
	– Return to country of export			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments:				

12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
13	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description:</p> <p><b>Cooperation with institutions</b>  During the reporting period partially significant preparatory input and cooperation was provided to the CITES Enforcement Working Group of the European Union, the Interpol Wildlife crime Working Group, the WCO Working Group on CITES issues and the Europol Project Group on CITES matters.</p> <p>During the reporting period the two first meetings (11<sup>th</sup> November 2002 and 24<sup>th</sup> February 2003) of a new established enforcement body, the European CITES Group, were convened at the EUROPOL headquarters in The Hague, Netherlands. Both meetings were attended by representatives from national police and other CITES enforcement authorities from Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom. One major objective of the new formed group is to strengthen the straight forward cooperation in specific investigation cases of fraud against the provisions of CITES.</p> <p><b>Bilateral cooperation</b>  During the reporting period numerous exchanges of intelligence with different countries occurred such as with</p> <p>Belgium, Luxemburg and Poland on several cases on illegal shipments of caviar;</p> <p>Belgium, Netherlands, France, United Kingdom and the Czech Republic on several cases on illegal trade in live reptile in particular tortoises;</p> <p>New Zealand and the Czech Republic on the illegal transaction of parrots;</p> <p>Uganda on the illegal shipment of reptiles in particular chameleons; and</p> <p>South Africa on the illegal shipment of reptile in particular tortoises.</p>	
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:	
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Regular review by MA and Customs Investigations Agency	
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	<p>If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.</p> <p>Federal Ministry for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety Robert-Schumann-Platz 3 D – 53175 Bonn Germany</p>		
5	How many staff work in each MA?		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) Veterinary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	<p>If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.</p> <p><b>Development of biochemical methods for determining the age and origin of beluga, sevruga and osietra caviar</b></p> <p>The purpose of the project was to test examination methods for determining the age, type and origin of the three main caviar species traded, namely beluga (<i>Huso huso</i>), sevruga (<i>Acipenser stellatus</i>) and osietra (<i>Acipenser güldenstaedti</i>), since it was not known whether – and if so, which – biochemical methods were suitable for determining the age or type of caviar.</p> <p>The results of the project to test various examination methods to determine age, type and origin of the respective three caviar species were published both in German and in English in 2003 (LEHMANN, I., MEYER, C.; REHBEIN, H. &amp; R. SCHUBRING (2003): Biochemical Investigations into the Ageing and Origin of the Caviar Sorts Beluga, Sevruga and Osietra – BfN-Skripten 88; Bonn-Germany). Copies had been provided to CITES Management Authorities within and outside of the European Union but also to other interested bodies or individuals. The results received great public attention leading to the fact that the publication is now out of print.</p>		

	<p><b>Data analysis and evaluation of literature on transport losses of CITES protected animal species</b></p> <p>The research project which started in 1999 was continued until the end of 2001. The study involved compiling and analysing data from 19 different sources comprising a total of 7,450,703 individuals in 38,815 entries. Most of the information related to birds (89% of the entries), 9% to reptiles and only 2% to other groups of animals. 742 of the entries related to CITES protected species. The total number of species included was 2,132. The average mortality rate on arrival after transport was 1.53%. This ranged from 0.56% for mammals to 5.99% for arthropods, with the broad data basis for birds yielding the most reliable results. In all animal groups the mortality of CITES protected species was found to be lower than for non-CITES species.</p> <p>An extensive statistical analysis of the data was conducted. It proved possible to test a total of 73 families and 198 species for significant differences. Of these, 7 families and 23 species were classified as transport sensitive.</p> <p>The results of the study were published in 2003 in English (SCHÜTZ, C (2003): Transport losses of CITES-protected and non-protected animal species – BfN-Skripten 90; Bonn-Germany). Both copies of the printed publication an a CD-rom version were provided to the CITES-Secretariat, CITES Management Authorities, NGO's as well as any other interested bodies or individuals. Free copies are available at Germany's CITES Management Authority , i.e. the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in Bonn.</p>
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:



**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) Geography		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
			Off take
			Legal trade
			Illegal trade
			Other (specify)
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Development of an express species identification method for the plant genus <i>Galanthus</i>, based on species specific DNA-PCR marker</b>		
	In October 2003 the Botanical Garden of the University of Osnabrück started a Federal Government funded research project on the development of a DNA-quick test for all species of <i>Galanthus</i> spp. (snow drops). The project is expected to end in mid 2005. By means of molecular methods typical DNA-markers (primer) are to be developed with the aim to identify all traded <i>Galanthus</i> species quickly and at all seasons, i.e. even if in non-budding condition. In the event of a positive outcome, the enforcement authorities within the plant conservation sector would for the first time have a workable identification method at hand and at low costs which could possibly even be extended to other plant groups. Yet, to this end more considerable field studies are necessary. Furthermore, the		

study is supposed to produce phylogenetical findings on related species within the *Galanthus* genus.

**Trade in and Conservation of two Shark Species, Porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) and Spiny Dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*)**

For the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties, Germany had prepared and submitted as an information document the outcome of an in-depth investigation into the trade and conservation of two commercially fished shark species. The publication served also as an additional background paper to a working document brought on the CoP agenda by the CITES Animals Committee (CoP 13 Doc. 35) concerning non-sustainable shark fishing (FOWLER, S., RAYMAKERS, C. % U. GRIMM (2004): Trade in and Conservation of two Shark Species: Porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) and Spiny Dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) – BfN Skripten 118; Bonn-Germany).

**Documentation of the Development of Individual-specific Characters in Juvenile Tortoises**

The research project on the individual identification of juvenile land tortoises listed in Annex A to EC Regulation 338/97 which is carried out by the German Herpetological Society (DGHT) was already initiated in 2001. It aims at to develop methods on identification of individual specimens with the aid of photo documentation. Taking account of the results obtained from a previous project concerned with adult animals this project is designed to investigate in particular the ontogenetic development of the individual features in young animals. This research project is likewise intended to develop individual animal passports including photo documentation to permit unambiguous identification of a specific individual. The aim is to draw up recommendations for time intervals for photo documentation during the growth phase, and to test the suitability of the young animal passports for implementation purposes. This project had already been mentioned in Germany’s previous 2001/2002 CITES biennial report. However the project has been extended until end of May of 2005.

**Development of Morphological and DNA-based Standard Methods for Identifying Individuals and Tissues from Different Urial Subspecies**

The Urial (*Ovis vignei*) is an endangered Asian wild sheep. The Ladakh Urial (subspecies: *Ovis vignei vignei*) has been listed in CITES Appendix I since 1975, while all other subspecies were included in Appendix II at the 11<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties in April 2000 in response to a German proposal. This results in the necessity to develop identification aids at the subspecies level to enable staff of the customs offices and other management authorities to identify trophies – which are virtually the only traded parts of this species. At subspecies level this is only possible for the Urial by including “microsatellite DNA fingerprinting”.

The project which was carried out from November 2001 till December 2004 by Dr. G. Luikart, Université Joseph Fourier, Grenoble, France had following objectives:

- To collect tissue samples, photos and morphological descriptions of each subspecies in the countries of origin concerned.
- To identify and analyse suitable markers (polymorphic microsatellite loci, base pairs of mitochondrial (mt) DNA).

To develop a database with standards for reliable identification of each Urial subspecies and publish this database (including photos, complete instructions and guidelines for performing laboratory analyses and statistical tests) by placing it on the web site of the IUCN/SSC Caprinae Specialist Group.

10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
----	--

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).			
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:  Federal Agency for Nature Conservation Division Z 3.3 "Legal Affairs and Enforcement" Konstantinstrasse 110 D – 53179 Bonn Germany			
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Permit issuance <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Not at all <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>							
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?						
	Yes <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	No <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
4	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <span style="float: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></span>						
	If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
– Other (please specify)? Import restrictions, statistics etc. <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>							

5	<p>Is it available through the Internet:</p> <p>Please provide URL:</p> <p><a href="http://www.bfn.de">www.bfn.de</a></p> <p>General information on CITES and relevant regulations and laws including information on permits and specific provisions for tourist souvenirs and hunting trophies</p> <p><a href="http://www.bmu.de">www.bmu.de</a></p> <p>General and up-to-date political information on CITES and other relevant multilateral environmental agreements.</p> <p><a href="http://www.artenschutz-online.de">www.artenschutz-online.de</a></p> <p>Special information for tourists only with information on protected species in the relevant tourist regions of the world</p> <p><a href="http://www.cites-online.de">www.cites-online.de</a></p> <p>Online platform for applications for CITES permits</p> <p><a href="http://www.zeet.de">www.zeet.de</a></p> <p>Information on all decisions taken by the European Union on import restrictions and other stricter domestic measures regarding international trade in CITES species</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																				
6	<p>Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
7	<p>If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?</p>																					
8	<p>Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality in transport?</li> <li>- Seizures and confiscations?</li> <li>- Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?</li> </ul> <p>Comments:</p>	<p>Tick if applicable</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>																				
9	<p>Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?</p> <p>If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.bfn.de">www.bfn.de</a></p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																				

10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Press releases/conferences <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Brochures, leaflets <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Presentations <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Displays <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Information at border crossing points <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Telephone hotline <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>- On 20<sup>th</sup> July 2004 Germany's Federal Minister for the Environment, Jürgen Trittin, at a press conference introduced to the public 'CITES-online', a pilot scheme launched by the 'e-Government-Initiative' of the German Federal Government and designed to make electronically available all the federal governmental services by 2005. Front-ranking field of action by the 'Bund-Online 2005'- Initiative has been the enforcement sector of the "Washington Convention" (CITES). The electronic system, officially launched on 20<sup>th</sup> July 2004 makes it possible to optionally apply for a permit or a certificate at the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation via the world wide web through the CITES Management Authority's homepage <a href="https://www.cites-online.de">https://www.cites-online.de</a>. Offering services via the Internet considerably facilitates administrative procedures not only for applicants but also for the Management Authority at the Federal Agency, eventually resulting in an even wider acceptance by the public.</p> <p>- As in recent years, the conservation of species threatened by international trade and overseas travelling was again an issue during a press and information campaign. On 11<sup>th</sup> August the new species protection exhibition of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation was launched at a press conference and presented to the media by the Customs Authorities at Munich Airport and the Federal Agency. The exhibition with its numerous exhibits not only attracted large a number of visitors but also had a remarkable response in the media.</p> <p>- Sufficient reason to raise awareness of the major problem of tourists returning home from their holiday with live specimens or unscrupulous traffickers smuggling exotic animals was the relocation of seven long-tailed green monkeys to the South African Zoo in Johannesburg on the 16<sup>th</sup> November 2004. For many of those animals it will be unreasonable to be introduced again into the wild because of their lengthy stay captivity. It is often enormously difficult for national authorities to find a home for those animals and the problem can sometimes only be solved through international cooperation. Those monkeys recently repatriated to South Africa with the kind help of 'Lufthansa' were found in May 2001 at Frankfurt Airport in the luggage of a Nigerian lady passenger. Having been temporarily located at the Leipzig Zoo the still young green monkeys grew together as a homogeneous group and after intensive efforts the whole group eventually found with the cooperation of the respective Authorities of South Africa their shelter at the Johannesburg Zoo.</p> <p>- On 21<sup>st</sup> August 2003 during the high season of summer vacations the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation presented its comprehensively revised Internet data bank WISIA-online. The web-page <a href="http://www.wisia.de">www.wisia.de</a> provides information on CITES protected animals and plants not only for professional conservationists but also for the general public. Whoever intends to acquire and exotic souvenir, which often have been manufactured by means of protected species can find through WISIA-online besides information on the protection status many further useful hints.</p> <p>- By means of a press release during christmas time in December 2003 the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation called upon the public to exercise restraint when taking into consideration of buying exotic live animals as a christmas present before not having obtained the necessary information on the conservation status and the specific needs required to allow for the proper housing and care of the respective animal species. The Federal Agency called on the public to refrain from buying live animals as Christmas present if no insurance can be</p>	Tick if applicable
----	--	--------------------

	given that the intended recipient has significant interest in the care of such an animal and has the necessary knowledge on how to proper handle, care and house such an exotic species.
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:							
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
<p>Within the reporting period 3 changes referring to persons competent to sign CITES documents for Germany were made. Four new executive officers were authorized to sign documents. Two officers left the authority and their authorization was therefore withdrawn and their names were deleted from the list. All changes have been notified to the Secretariat immediately and original samples of the respective new signatures were provided to the Secretariat.</p>							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable			
				Yes	No	No information	
	Permit issuance/acceptance			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Registration of traders			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Registration of producers			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	2003	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
			5.658	1.054	5.260	1.443	see Attachment 7
							no information
2004	Year 2		6.281	1.038	5.619	1.097	see Attachment 7
							no information
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?			Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						
	<p>There was only one case in which an import permit had been cancelled. This import permit for several specimens of the succulent plant species <i>Pachypodium rossulatum</i> (Annex II, wild taken from Madagascar) had been withdrawn because the permit had been issued by mistake in contradiction to an import ban decision of the European Union.</p>						



6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: As a CITES party which has no exports of wild taken specimen but is a major importing country Germany has a special responsibility in thoroughly checking the export documents in particular if these refer to export quotas. Because of the special requirement to obtain import documents also for Annex II specimen this check can be done in a proper and effective way prior to the importation of every single shipment.						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?					
Germany is mainly an importing country. Exports took only place regarding specimen which were either bred in captivity or artificially propagated. In such cases the Scientific Authorities are requested to provide advice whether the conditions for artificial propagation or breeding in captivity have been met. Referring to imports of CITES Appendix II species import permits are necessary in accordance with the EU regulations. To optimise and harmonize the application procedure the CITES Scientific Review Group (SRG) of the EU discusses regularly special import cases and concludes on basic scientific statements which either ends in a positive opinion to allow imports or comes to a negative opinion which leads to the restriction of respective imports. However besides the decision harmonized through the CITES SRG in general it is assessed that for 60 – 70% of permits issued a special scientific opinion has been requested from Germany's Scientific Authorities.						
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable		
– Issuance of CITES documents:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input type="checkbox"/>			
– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input type="checkbox"/>			
– Use of CITES-listed species:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>			
– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>			
– Other (specify):			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.			See Attachment 8		

11	<p>Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Partly: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Not relevant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments: centralized budget; annual budget of CITES authorities is fixed more than one year in advance based on applications as occasion demands</p>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
– Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					What were the external sources?	
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training		Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					Details	
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training		Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>	

4

Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

1. Both Germany's CITES Scientific Authority for Botany together with the Management Authority convened from 16<sup>th</sup> – 17<sup>th</sup> October 2003 a training seminar on Medical and Aromatic Plants (MAP's) and CITES. The seminar was primarily intended to increase awareness on legal and conservation problems among major German importing and manufacturing companies dealing with MAPs or their commodities. Furthermore during the meeting current enforcement problems were identified and where a furthering of the understanding of the level and kind of the medical plant trade at the local CITES Authorities and German customs level could improve enforcement and implementation. During the seminar strong emphasis was put on those MAP's listed either in the Appendices of CITES or the Annexes of the EU Council Regulation which implements CITES within the EU.
2. Both, Germany's Scientific and Management Authorities are using a scientific information system for international species conservation which has been developed by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (FANC) as an important reference system for dealing with scientific and management related aspects of species conservation. The system which is accessible in both German and in English contains comprehensive information on the protected plant and animal species such as on taxonomy, protection status and distribution. The system provides at present 85 000 data sets for protected animal and plant species. Since 2001 the internet database WISIA-online was made available to a broad public for the first time as a service database of the FANC. Under [www.wisia.de](http://www.wisia.de) answers to questions about conservation of animals and plants and the regulation they are subject to. In addition to information on the scientific or local names, the user is given a synoptic overview of the various species conservation regulations that provide for special or strict protection of a species. Users of this database include not only competent government authorities but also nature conservation organisations, companies trading in plants or animals, breeders, nurseries, universities and museums, tour operators, journalists, teachers and interested members of the general public. The actual version of WISIA-online which had been entirely and more user friendly revised was presented in early August 2003 to the public just before the beginning of the main holiday season.
3. Within the scope of an EU-Commission funded Twinnig-project with a CITES implementation component both officials from Germany's CITES Management and its Scientific Authorities contributed as lecturers to a CITES training seminar for national customs officers, enforcement officials, national NGO's and representatives from the CITES Management and Scientific Authority held from 21<sup>st</sup> – 30<sup>th</sup> November 2004 in Antalya, Turkey.
4. From 20<sup>th</sup> – 24<sup>th</sup> April 2004 Germany's Federal Agency for Nature Conservation had invited to its Nature Conservation Academy on the Island of Vilm participants from 23 countries around the world for an international workshop to discuss possibilities and limits for closer collaboration between the two most important multilateral environmental agreements, CITES and the CBD. During the workshop participants identified several potential and rather specific field of actions which if implemented could strengthen and intensify already existing cooperations and synergy between the two conventions. The proceedings of the workshop (*Promoting CITES-CBD Cooperation and Synergy* - BfN Skripten 116; Bonn-Germany 2004) had been published and additionally also made available in an electronic form as an information document (CoP 13 Inf.16) for all attendants of the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties.

5. Germany's Scientific Authority for Plants contracted and published in 2003 the 2nd edition of a checklist on succulent Euphorbias (Carter, S. & U. Eggli (2003): *The CITES Checklist of Succulent Euphorbia Taxa (Euphorbiaceae)*, 2nd Edition. Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, Bonn, Germany). A revision of this checklist had become overdue as many new species had been described since the publication of the 1st edition of the list. The new Euphorbia checklist which had been accepted at the 14<sup>th</sup> meeting of the CITES Plants Committee had finally been adopted at the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties of CITES (see conference document CoP 13 Doc. 9.3.1) in October 2004 in the scope of an amendment to CITES Resolution Conf. 12.11 on 'Standard Nomenclature'. The new checklist which contains information on more than 900 Euphorbia species shall in particular support CITES implementation agencies by providing a guideline when making reference to the names of species of succulent Euphorbias
6. Other CITES training activities
- a. On bilateral level 2 training courses (10<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup> June 2003 and 15<sup>th</sup> – 17<sup>th</sup> September 2004) were held together with the respective national CITES authorities in Slovenia.
  - b. EU Commission-funded CITES twinning projects: Germany's CITES authorities participated during the reporting period in training courses for various stakeholders in Bulgaria (26<sup>th</sup> – 28<sup>th</sup> January 2003 & 4<sup>th</sup> October 2003), the Czech Republic (1<sup>st</sup> April 2003, 14<sup>th</sup> – 28<sup>th</sup> April 2004 & 19<sup>th</sup> October 2004) and Turkey (1<sup>st</sup> May 2004 & 22<sup>nd</sup> – 29<sup>th</sup> November 2004).
  - c. In early 2004 Germany's CITES Management Authority together with TRAFFIC and the European Commission conducted again a CITES training seminar for all EU accession countries on the implementation of the EU regulations for the uniform implementation of CITES in the Community.
7. The Federal Ministry provided for financial assistance (travel cost) for participants from Eastern European countries in the European Regional Meeting In Brussels in January 2004

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p>Species Conservation Advisory Committee for the implementation of CITES</p> <p>Following a decree by the Federal Ministry for Food, Agriculture and Forestry dated 25<sup>th</sup> August 1977, an advisory committee for the implementation of CITES was set up at the Federal Agency for Food and Forestry. The principle task of this advisory committee is to advise the Federal Agency on the implementation of CITES, particularly in relation to its role as a Scientific Authority. After its dissolution in 1994, a new advisory committee on “Species Conservation for Imports and Exports” was set up at the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in May 1995 (Federal Gazette No. 94, amended on 29<sup>th</sup> March 1999, Federal Gazette No. 67). Its task is to advise the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation on the implementation of species conservation provisions, and also to advise the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety &lt;BMU&gt; on the development of species conservation legislation relating to imports and exports. It is composed of a total of 14 representatives drawn from scientists, nature conservation organisations and representatives from the industry, trade or consumer associations. The advisory committee meets at least once a year. The day-to-day business of this body and its working committees are managed by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation. In 2003 the committee was constituted again for its 3<sup>rd</sup> term of office. The Species Conservation Advisory Committee met four times during the reporting period 2003/2004. The major focus of his work during this time was laid on the preparation for the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties of CITES, held in October 2004 in Bangkok, Thailand.</p>		
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):		
		Daily	Weekly
		Monthly	Annually
		None	No information
		Other (specify)	
Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available
		Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable	
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable	
	Workshops		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<p>1. With the technical support of TRAFFIC Eastern Europe and the EU-Commission the CITES Management Authority of Germany convened from 19<sup>th</sup> – 23<sup>rd</sup> May 2003 at the International Nature Conservation Academy of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (FANC) a training seminar for the 10 EU accession countries from Central and Eastern Europe. The main objective of the seminar was to explain the differences of the provisions of CITES versus the regulations implementing and transposing the Convention into uniform applicable legislation in all EU-Member States. This was the last of a series of CITES training seminars of the FANC for the EU accession countries which also bears witness to the political importance attached by Germany to its immediate eastern neighbouring countries in this field.</p> <p>2. Norway, the Czech Republic and Germany with the technical and financial support of the European Commission had convened on 30<sup>th</sup> January 2004 in Brussels a European regional meeting. The meeting which focused mostly on issues of major importance to be discussed and decided at the 50<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Standing Committee and the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties.</p>			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

12	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description.</p> <p>During the reporting period 2003/2004 the Scientific Authority for Zoology provided identification sheets for the butterfly genus <i>Atrophaneura</i> spp. which was listed in the Appendices at the 12<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties in 2002.</p>									
13	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES</td> <td>Yes</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?</td> <td>No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>No information</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	No	<input type="checkbox"/>		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	No	<input type="checkbox"/>								
	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>								
14	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description.</p> <p>In order to stop illegal, virtually unhampered trade with Saiga antelope products a discussion document was prepared by Germany for the 13<sup>th</sup> CITES Conference of the Parties which took place from 1<sup>st</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> October 2004. On the basis of this document a comprehensive CITES Decision was adopted in Bangkok to protect the Saiga antelope. This Decision is in so far of fundamental significance as in the context of already existing synergies an even more intensive cooperation between CITES and the 'Bonn Convention' (Convention on Migratory Species – CMS) is envisaged. The 'Memorandum of Understanding' agreed upon between four range states (Russia, Kasachstan, Turkmenistan, Usbekistan) envisaged to improve the protection of this migrant species was not yet ratified by the parties involved. The Decision which was adopted by consensus in Bangkok, calls upon all CMS-parties concerned to take all appropriate steps and measures that the MoU will come into force as soon as possible as agreed upon by the Bonn Convention.</p>									
15	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p>									



**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<p>If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?</p> <p>Germany has encountered problems referring to the implementation of the requirements laid down in Res. Conf. 12.10 on 'Guidelines for a procedure to register and monitor operations that breed Appendix-I animal species for commercial purposes'. Within Germany there are several operations which breed animals in a commercial way. Some of them applied for a CITES registration and were either registered or even rejected for registration. Furthermore as an importing country Germany is very often confronted with animals which originate from commercial operations not included in the register of the CITES Secretariat. Therefore the MA of Germany has been supporting since years the idea and the work on reviewing the registration guidelines. In this context Germany contributed also to CITES Notification No. 2003/071 by providing written comments to the Secretariat on its experiences and views for consideration of the Animals Committee (AC20 Doc. 11, Annex 2) and supported several working groups on that issue.</p>			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**EU – Regulation Biennial Report Format**  
**PART 2 ,Supplementary Questions’**

The numbering of this section reflects that of Part 1 of this report, with the addition of the letter (b) to allow to distinguish between the questions of Part 1 and Part 2. New questions that do not correspond to any questions raised in Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation-relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>9</sup> ? Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade						
	Taking	X					
	Possession	X					
	Transport	X					
	Other (specify)	X					
	Additional comments	see answers to question B.2 and B.5 of Part 1 as well as <b>Attachment 10</b>					
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
					Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	X					
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	X					
	Please provide details if available: <b>see Attachment 10</b>						
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9): <b>see Attachment 10</b>						

**C. Compliance and enforcement measures**

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9)	Yes	X
----	--	-----	---

<sup>9</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information	X
Comments: see comment under C.16			
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	X
Comments: see national marking provisions under attachment to 8b.			
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly (in accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))?	Yes No No information	X
Comments:			

#### D. Administrative measures

##### **D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	X
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made (in accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2)?	Yes No No information	X

##### **D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?						Yes No No information	X
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	
11	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?						Number	all

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6	Has a liaison officer / focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country	Yes No Under consideration No information	X
---	---	--	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		X
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	X

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	X
----	--	-----------------------------	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission (in accordance with Article 4 (6))?	Yes No No information	X
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	X
7b	Can you indicate the percentage of permits / certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number:	No

# GREECE

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	<b>GREECE</b>
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY OF GREECE</b>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>33<sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT</b></li> <li>• <b>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA</b></li> <li>• <b>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST MACEDONIA</b></li> <li><b>DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF KASTORIA</b></li> </ul>

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: Status:	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>LAW 3208/2003 ARTICLE 20.</b> <b>“CONSTITUTION OF OFFICES &amp; POSTS”</b> <b>GOVERNMENT GAZETTE</b> <b>No 303/A/24-12-2003</b></li> <li>2. <b>MINISTERIAL DECISION No 113440/5227 (MINISTRY OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOOD) ‘DESIGNATION OF MEMBERS OF THE SCIENTIFIC AUTHORITY’</b> <b>GOVERNMENT GAZETTE</b> <b>No 1662/B/ 10/11/2004</b></li> </ol>	

Brief description of contents:

1. For the implementation of the CITES Convention 1 department and 13 offices are constituted.

In the Directorate of Aesthetic Forests –National Parks and Game Management a new section called ‘International conventions department’ is constituted which is designated as the Lead Management Authority. The main duties are concentrated on the implementation of the CITES Convention, carrying out all the necessary checks as well as the issuance of the certificates/permits at a national level.

In the 13 regions of Greece, offices of International Conventions are constituted. These offices are responsible for the implementation of the CITES Convention, carrying out all the necessary checks as well as the issuance of the certificates/permits within their region.

The department of International Conventions will be staffed with:

5 Foresters

1 Zoologist

1 Botanist

1 Veterinarian

1 Administrative employee

1 Translator

The regional offices will be staffed with 3 Foresters

In addition, paragraph 6 point (ε) of article 258 of National Law 86/69 (Forest Code) as it was added with point (β) of paragraph 5 of article 57 of National Law 2637/1998, is replaced and becomes as follows:

With a decision of the Minister of Agriculture, a Scientific Committee on Trade in species of wild fauna and flora is been constituted in the General Directorate for the Development and the Protection of Forests and Natural Environment.

As Members of this Committee are appointed specialists in the management and protection of the wildlife.

The duty of this Committee is to give opinions on matters related to the protection as well as trading of wild fauna and flora species. The Committee will represent Greece to all of the EU and CITES Secretariat relevant meetings.

With the same decision the organisation and the operation and the duration period of appointment of this committee are being set.

**COMMENT: IT IS NOTED THAT THESE OFFICES ARE STILL UNDER THE PROCESS OF STAFFING AND SUITABLY EQUIPPED.**

2. In accordance to the national law 3208/2003 and with the ministerial decision 113440/5247, the Scientific Authority (SA) is being constituted by different experts. The Authority is comprised by 5 regular members and 5 members that can replace in case of absence, the regular ones in the meetings

The duties of the SA are:

- Giving opinions on the protection, welfare, movement and trading of wild fauna and flora CITES species according to the relevant EU regulations
- Representing Greece to all of the EU and CITES Secretariat relevant meetings.
- Giving opinions on matters of protection of the biodiversity, welfare, conditions of breeding or technically propagating of wild fauna or flora for CITES or non-CITES species. The duration period for the appointment of the SA, is 3 years.

3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---	---



4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>					
	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments						

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.									
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> </tr> </table>				Number		3		8
	Number									
	3									
	8									
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.									
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.									
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable								
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>						
	Comments: <b>THE WAY OF DISPOSAL IS DECIDED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS</b>									
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	Comments:									
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>						
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INFORMATION EXCHANGING BETWEEN GREEK CUSTOMS, OLAF AND CYPRUS</b></li> <li>• <b>TRAINING A BULGARIAN AND A CYPRIOT CUSTOMS OFFICERS BY THE GREEK CUSTOMS OFFICERS</b></li> </ul>									
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
15	If Yes, please describe:									
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>						
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>						

	Comments: <b>AN EVALUATION OF CUSTOMS PROCEDURES AND CONTROLS HAS BEEN MADE</b>
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>TRAINING OF THE CUSTOMS OFFICERS ON CITES LEGISLATION AND ENFORCEMENT</b>

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <b>Under the heading ‘Other Management Authorities’</b> 1. <b>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA GEORG. SHOLIS 46 551 34 THESSALONIKI GREECE</b> 2. <b>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST MACEDONIA DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF KASTORIA RESIDENCY, KASTORIA 52 100, GREECE</b>		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. <b>LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY Ministry of Rural Development and Food General Directorate for the Development and Protection of Forests and Natural Environment Dir. of Aesthetic Forests-National Parks &amp; Game Management Department of International Conventions 31 Halkokondili Street, GR-101 64 Athens.</b>		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>Lead Management Authority: 4</b> Other Management Authorities • <b>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA: 1</b> • <b>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST MACEDONIA DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF KASTORIA : 1</b>		

6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)? – Administration – Biology – Economics/trade – Law/policy – Other (specify) – No information <b>Other: Forest Engineers</b>		Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? – Government institution – Academic or research institution – Permanent committee – Pool of individuals with certain expertise – Other (specify)		Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>STAFF: 10.</b> <b>IT IS NOTED THAT THERE IS THE OPTION OF THE USE OF ADDITIONAL SPECIALISTS (CONSULTANTS) WHEN IT IS NEEDED.</b>		

6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If yes, please give estimation							
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?			Tick if applicable			
	– Botany			<input type="checkbox"/>			
	– Ecology			<input type="checkbox"/>			
	– Fisheries			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Forestry			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Welfare			<input type="checkbox"/>			
	– Zoology			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>OCEANOGRAPHY, ICHTHYOLOGY, VETERINARY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOPATHOLOGY, PHYTOPATHOLOGY</b>							
– No information			<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). <b>33<sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT, <u>E-MAIL: d33eltel@otenet.gr</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SECTION A', MISS V. BARKI ( TEL. NO: 0030 210 7224770)</li> <li>• SECTION E', MISS G. VELANA ( TEL. NO: 0030 210 3238252)</li> </ul>	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable																													
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	<b>THE TARIC IS COMPUTERISED AND FOR CUSTOMS TARIFFS REGARDING CITES SPECIES, THERE IS A WARNING THAT CITES PERMITS ARE NECESSARY TO BE SUBMITTED.</b>																													
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><b>WE EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS WITH OUR INTERNET CONNECTION.</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>WE EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS WITH OUR INTERNET CONNECTION.</b>	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>WE EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS WITH OUR INTERNET CONNECTION.</b>																								
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:			Tick if applicable
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (please specify)?			<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
				No <input type="checkbox"/>
				Not applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide URL:				
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?			Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? <b>NOT ENOUGH COPIES</b>			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:			Tick if applicable
	– Mortality in transport?			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?			<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:				
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
				No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>
If Yes, please give the URL:				
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?			Tick if applicable
	– Press releases/conferences			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline			<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				



11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p><b>IT IS NOTED THAT THE REPRINT OF LEAFLETS AND BROCHURES HAS BEEN REQUESTED.</b></p> <p><b>A CONTACT WITH THE INTERNATIONAL ATHENS AIRPORT HAS BEEN MADE FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF LEAFLETS AND BROCHURES TO THE TRAVELLERS.</b></p>
----	--

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	<p>Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?</p> <p>If no, please provide details of any:</p> <p>Changes in permit format: <b>NO CHANGE</b></p> <p>Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: <b>All additional changes and the signature specimens will be send to you shortly.</b></p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																										
2	<p>To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Permit issuance/acceptance</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of traders</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of producers</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>COMMENT: PROCEDURES UNDER CONSIDERATION</b></p>		Yes	No	No information	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>																										
	Yes	No	No information																																									
Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																									
Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																									
Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																									
3	<p>Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Year 1</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Import or introduction from the sea</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Export</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Re-export</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Other</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Comments</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>How many documents were issued?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">536</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">343</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th style="text-align: center;">Year 2</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>How many documents were issued?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">568</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">360</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments	How many documents were issued?	536		10	343			How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	2							Year 2						How many documents were issued?	568			360			How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	6						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments																																						
How many documents were issued?	536		10	343																																								
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	2																																											
	Year 2																																											
How many documents were issued?	568			360																																								
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	6																																											
4	<p>Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																										
5	<p>If Yes, please give the reasons for this.</p>																																											

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>ABOUT 7 TIMES</b>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable		
	– Issuance of CITES documents:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Other (specify):			<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>COMMENT: IT IS CLARIFIED THAT ONLY THE CITES PERMIT ISSUANCE IS BEING CHARGED.</b>						
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <b>PERMIT/CERTIFICATE: 30 EURO</b> <b>PERMIT/CERTIFICATE ISSUED FOR PERSONAL PURPOSES (CODE P): 12 EURO</b>					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable		
	– Entirely:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Partly:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not at all:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not relevant:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments: <b>IT IS DECIDED THAT PART OF THE REVENUES FROM FEES TO BE USED FOR WILDLIFE CONSERVATION. NOT APPLICABLE YET.</b>						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>THE HIRING OF MORE STAFF WAS APPROVED AS WELL AS THE PURCHASE OF TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT FOR ENFORCEMENT. NOT APPLICABLE YET</b>							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
						<b>SEMINAR TO THE CUSTOMS OFFICERS ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CITES CONVENTION</b>
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?		

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>MEETINGS ARE ARRANGED WHEN THERE ARE MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION. SCHEDULED MEETINGS EVERY YEAR ARE TO BE ARRANGED IN THE NEAR FUTURE.</b>
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable	Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>IT IS ESTABLISHED BY THE LAW</b>	
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>INFORMING THEM ABOUT THE PROCEDURES THEY HAVE TO FOLLOW ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL &amp; EU LEGISLATION</b>	
Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable	
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>THE COOPERATION IS ESTABLISHED BY THE NATIONAL AND THE EU LEGISLATION</b>		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable	
	Workshops		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>COMMENT: A MEETING WITH TURKISH REPRESENTATIVES IS PENDING. THE PURPOSE OF THE MEETING IS THEM TO BE INFORMED FOR THE EU REGULATIONS AND THE GREEK LEGISLATION IN RELATION TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CITES CONVENTION</b>		
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT  
PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
b	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>10</sup> ?						
b	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
b		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Please provide details if available, <b>THE GREEK SCIENTIFIC AUTHORITY WAS ASKED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ABOVE CHECKED SUBJECTS</b>						

<sup>10</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

- 9 Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other  
b additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

**Law 2637/1998 - Provisions for Sanctions, Seizures and Confiscation**  
**Law 2637/1998 - Provisions for Sanctions, Seizures and Confiscation**

The most significant articles of Law 2637/1998 are the following Article 57 of Law 2637/1998 By decision of the Secretary General of each Prefecture, published in the Government Gazette, bans, limits or conditions may be placed on fishing, farming, pasture, woodcutting and the use of protected plant products as well as the collection and cutting for commercial purposes of aromatics, dyestuffs, spices, honey and plants for flowers and decoration.

Article 258 of Legislative Decree 86/1969 is amended as follows:

Case .g. of par. 3 of article 258 is repealed once this law enters into force After par. 5 of Article 258, with the addition of par. 3 of Article 7 of Law 177/1975 (Government Gazette 205/A/1975) a new paragraph 6 is added as follows:

6.a) the following are prohibited without a license:

The exportation, importation, re-exportation, re-importation, transportation, sale, purchase, advertising, rental, commercial exploitation, competition and generally the holding, marketing keeping, exhibiting, transporting, dispatching and transfer of:

- i) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether living or dead and whether processed or not.
- ii) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof born and raised and still raised in captivity or artificially produced, processed or not, and species or samples which constitute part of personal or domestic articles.
- iii) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether processed or not, which are loaned or exchanged for commercial reasons between recognized scientists and scientific research institutes.

b) Decisions by the Minister of Agriculture, published in the Government Gazette, shall specify those species of wild flora and fauna covered by the above points, the limits and conditions for granting licenses pursuant to the above point and the type of these licenses as well as any other details necessary for the implementation of the previous point.

c) In order for the above license to be granted, a fee must be paid which will be considered as State Budget Revenue. The amount of this fee shall be determined and readjusted by decision of the Ministers of Finance and Agriculture published in the Government Gazette.

d) Importers, exporters and associations thereof as well as companies marketing and transporting the species specified in the above subparagraph b, shall be entered in a special register for the issue of the above-mentioned license. The Minister of Agriculture shall publish a decision in the Government Gazette specifying the conditions for entry in this register and any other details required for implementation of this point.

e) Within the Ministry of Agriculture shall be set up a Scientific Committee on Trade in Species of Wild Flora and Fauna, consisting of the following:

- i) The Head of the Directorate for Aesthetic Forests, Parks and Game in the Ministry of Agriculture who shall be replaced by his legal deputy
- ii) One representative of the academic staff of the Forestry and National Environment Department of the Aristotelian University of Thessalonica and a deputy
- iii) Two representatives of the academic staff of the National Zoological Institute with their deputies.
- iv) One representative of the academic staff of the National Botanical Institute and a deputy. Their particular institutes shall propose all the above representatives and their deputies. An official from the Directorate of Forests, Parks and Game shall be nominated as secretary of the Committee together with a deputy.

In the Committee, upon the written invitation of the head of the Directorate of Aesthetic Forests, Parks and Game of the Ministry of Agriculture may attend, where appropriate, specialized scientists representatives of research institutes or non governmental environmental organizations who have many years of experience in the topics under discussion. The members of the Committee and its secretary shall remain on duty for a three-year period. The members of the Committee shall be appointed by decision of the Minister of Agriculture.

The function of the committee is to give an opinion on matters related to point b and for any other matter related to trade of species of wild flora and fauna. The above Committee shall represent Greece on the CITES Scientific Committee of the Member States of the European Union and the Secretariat of the International Convention in International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES).

The Minister of Agriculture shall adopt a decision, published in the Government Gazette, specifying the organization, method of operation of the committee and any other details of its operation.

f) The Minister shall make a decision, published in the Government Gazette, specifying the criteria and procedure for the recognition and supervision of legal persons who receive, keep and look after species of wild fauna in Protection centres for species of wild fauna and any other details for the application of this point. The above legal entities are recognized as Protection Centres for species of wild fauna, provided that their operation is not contravening the provisions in effect for public health.

The preparation of studies and the execution of specially formed programmes of research and management of species of wild flora and fauna and their biotopes The implementation of public awareness campaigns on matters of protection of species of wild fauna and flora and their biotopes

ia) The implementation of programmes for reception, preservation and care of species of wild fauna

ib) The repatriation, re-dispatching, re-exporting expenses in the country of species of wild fauna

ic) The transportation, reception and hospitalisation expenses of the impounded species of wild fauna and flora and their samples (living or dead, processed or not, as well as the feeding of the live samples of wild fauna).

id) The Minister of Agriculture shall issue a decision, published in the Government Gazette, for the implementation of this paragraph to lay down rules and conditions on signing contracts between the Minister and other persons, who provide guarantee and adequate scientific experience in all relevant matters under the co-ordination of the central forest service of the Ministry of Agriculture

### III Penalties

In Article 287 of Legislative Decree 86/1969, amended and completed subsequently, paragraphs 22, 23 and 24 were added as follows concerning the imposed penalties:

22. Whoever keeps, imports, transports and trades in any way, species of Article 258 paragraph 6 point .b. without license or with a falsified license is sent to prison from two (2) months up to one (1) year and if relapsed, for two (2) years.

23. Whoever denies or obstructs or holds the inspection by the Auditing Authorities of species of Article 258 paragraph 6, point .b. or denies information or gives false information, is sent to prison from one (1) month up to six (6) months.

24. The sentences of paragraph 22 and 23 are charged against of all who are responsible, such as businessmen in personal companies, partners in general partnership, administrators in limited liability companies and whoever is in charge of cooperatives and Anonymous Companies or in lack or the above the members of the board of Directors.

After article 288 a new article 288a is added as follows:

This article deals with the administrative sanctions as follows:

Persons infringing paragraph 6 (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of Article 258 shall be fined with an amount between 200,000 and 5,000,000 Greek Drachmas. The species of wild flora and fauna and the samples of them, whether alive or dead, processed or not, shall be seized by the forest or customs authorities and they shall be given to the nearest Forest Service for further procedures with responsibilities of which shall be: Returned or re-exported to their country of origin or disposed of or kept, taken care of and looked after. When the forestry authority seizes them, the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Article 288 of legislative decree 86/1969 shall apply.

If it is discovered that there has been a forgery in license accompanying the species or has been falsified, the sanctions in the previous paragraph shall apply. For subsequent offences the fine shall be doubled.

When determining the level of the administrative sanctions in this article, account shall be taken to the severity of the infringement and whether it is a second offence.

The fine, which is referred to in this article, shall be imposed by decision of the head of the regional administration responsible in accordance with the supporting information submitted. A decision shall be made according to the provisions of Articles 56 and 57 of the Criminal Procedure Code.

The person affected by the decision to impose a fine shall have the right to appeal to the three-member administrative court within thirty (30) days. This period is commencing on the day following the issuing of the decision. The appeal shall not suspend the application of the decision. However, the chairman of the court could make a decision to suspend the application of the decision, in accordance to the provisions of Article 2, Law No 820/1978 [(Government Gazette 174/A/1978) as replaced by Article 27 of Law 1406/83 (Government Gazette 182/ A/1983)].

The suspension of the decision can be accepted in part or in full if the judge ascertains from specific information that the claimant is unable to pay or considering that errors have been committed.

Against the decisions of the administrative courts, it is possible to raise legal means according to the provisions of the Legal Taxation Procedure Code. The amount of the fine specified in this article may be adjusted by decision of the Minister for Agriculture, which shall be published in the Government Gazette.

The fines collected under this article shall be considered as state revenue and collected under the State Revenue Collection Code. The Forest Service Regional Directorates shall undertake this procedure.

Article 58 of Law 2637/1998 Article 36 of Law No 1845/1989 is amended as follows:

Point .b. of paragraph 1 is amended as follows:

The protection of wild fauna and their biotopes, the inspection on maintaining game rules, the guarding and inspection in game areas, the protection of wild life shelters and game breeding stations, as well as the protection of fisheries resources of mountain streams and the carrying out of inspection while fishing into them.

b) In paragraph 1, after point .f., a new point .g. is added as follows:

The carrying out of inspections into the import, movement, placing on the market and holding of all general protected species of wild fauna and flora and samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not and the application of any measures required to prevent and suppress offences Paragraphs 1 and 2 of article 39, Law 1845/1989 are replaced as follows:

Under article 36 of this law, the protection of forests is carried out by the office, that work in the Forest Service, with the exception of case .f. where only forest engineers, foresters and forest guards can proceed with the inspections.

In the framework of forest protection, forest officers and officers of categories a, b, c, e, f of paragraph 1 of article 39 of this law, are obligated and responsible to draw up charging documents against any offence to the forestry laws, to impound forest products and generally all the protected species of wild fauna and flora, the samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not, collected, caught, traded or placed on the market or kept illegally. In addition, they are obligated to impound all games and fishes caught in offence against the provisions on game and mountain fishery. Finally they are responsible for impounding every device used in offences and to arrest, transfer and surrender any offender to the nearest police station.

The cost of transportation and feeding, along with every necessary cost until the transportation of the offenders is stated in the budget of the Ministry of Agriculture.

The Ministers of Finance and Agriculture shall decide regarding the daily feeding expenses of all the above - mentioned surrenders.

Paragraph 9 of article 38 of law 1845/1989 is replaced as follows:

9. Whoever passes through forests or forest grasslands, biotopes and particularly wetlands neighbouring with forests and partially forested lands, either as a stroller or a camper or professional forest profiteer or shepherd and anyone who hunts or collects or catches or transfers in any direction, is obliged to show the relevant hunting license or CITES license or license for transport of forest goods and so on. Any suspicious vehicle could possibly be under inspection for possession of illegal forest goods, games or species of wild flora and fauna, samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not, as well as hazardous materials that may cause damage or pollution to the wild flora and fauna. Proper display of the identity of the forest officer should take place prior to any inspection. The inspection is carried out in any place where species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not are being kept, transferred, looked after, exhibited or traded, if necessary in cooperation with officials of other departments.

Infringements shall be notified by the departments carrying out these inspections in writing to the person who committed the violation, who then has 15 days after notification to appeal at the inspection authority, giving their opinion or objection. This document is returned to the person committing the infringement with proof of receipt.

After the expiration of the deadline and irrespective of whether or not the person concerned has submitted comments, the inspection authority shall notify the forest directorate, which is responsible for all the information related to the infringement.

Article 59 of Law 2637/1998 In Article 15 of law 998/1979, a new paragraph 7 is added as follows:

7. By decision of the Secretary General of each Region, all Forest Service Regional Directorates can prohibit the access of cars through forest roads so as to protect wild fauna and flora and their biotopes. By this decision, time and place of the prohibition are specified as well as every exception with relation to farmers, shepards and so on.

In article 68 of law 998/1979, a new paragraph 3 is added as follows:

3. All persons who have committed the infringements of the provisions of decision 7 of article 15 are fined from 50.000 GRD. up to 150.000 GRD. and sent to prison from two (2) up to six (6) months.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>FOR ANNEX A SPECIES THIS IS OBLIGATORY.</b>		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

#### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	0
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: <b>EXCESSIVE WORKLOAD</b>		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: 75%	

# HUNGARY

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	HUNGARY
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>Ministry of Environment and Water Department of International Treaties on Nature Conservation CITES Management Authority Address: H-1121 BUDAPEST, Költő u. 21. Phone: +361 395 6857 Fax: +361 275 4505 Email: <a href="mailto:cites@mail.kvvm.hu">cites@mail.kvvm.hu</a></b>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: <b>Government Decree no 283/2004. (X. 20.) and Government Decree no 340/2004. (XII. 22.) amending Government Decree no. 271/2002. (XII. 20.) on the enforcement of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora signed in Washington D. C. on 3 March 1973</b>  Status: <b>enacted</b>  Brief description of contents: <b>the enacted decrees</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>amended the national CITES legislation in order to be in line with EU wildlife trade regulations,</b></li> <li>• <b>assigned new Scientific Authority (Ministry of Environment and Water – Office for Nature Conservation),</b></li> <li>• <b>assigned regional environment, nature and water inspectorates as authorities responsible for administrative inspections conducted in course of enforcement of CITES and EU regulations, registration of CITES specimens and issuance of internal certificates</b></li> </ul>	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention? <b>The English text of the regulation was sent to the Secretariat and have already been reviewed under the National Legislation Project. The amendments have not yet been translated.</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>



4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable				
	The conditions for:					
Issue	Yes	No	No information	The complete prohibition of:		
				Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments	<p><b>The national legislation requires the declaration of all specimens of App. I. vertebrate species and all live specimens of App. II. listed mammals, birds (with certain exemptions) and tortoises. These specimens must be individually marked and accompanied by a breeding certificate if the specimen was bred in captivity in Hungary or a document that verifies the origin for animals that were brought from outside Hungary. Without these documents, keeping is prohibited. See attachment for details.</b></p>					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: <b>The legislation was reviewed by the CITES Secretariat under the NLP and was put to Category 1</b>					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>Annex attached</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number 9 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescue centers. The central rescue center is a separate quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo and Botanical Garden. Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary.</b> <b>There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises were sent back and reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the management authorities of the countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live <i>Testudo hermanni</i> were returned to Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live <i>Testudo hermanni</i> were returned to Greece and in 1997, 184 live <i>Testudo graeca</i> to Turkey.</b>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachment to the Annual Reports.</b>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>In certain cases with Slovakia</b>			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	

		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>under EU accession</b>		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. <b>The MA is the Ministry of Environment and Water, Department of International Treaties on Nature Conservation, which is indicated in the Directory. There are regional enforcement authorities (12 inspectorates for environment, nature and water) responsible for the regional inspections and registration. The list of the inspectorates is attached to the report.</b>		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>In the leading MA: 5 persons dealing with CITES issues, 2 in full time, 1 in 80 %, 1 in 50 % and 1 in 30 % (altogether 360 %)</b></li> <li><b>In the 12 regional inspectorates: each inspectorate have 1 staff responsible in 25% for CITES enforcement (altogether 300% for the 12 inspectorates)</b></li> </ul>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: <b>see answer to question 5</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. <b>Please find attached the list of research activities that involves CITES species in Hungary, lead by nature conservation agencies in cooperation with scientific institutions and NGOs.</b>		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <b>Ministry for Environment and Water</b> <b>Office for Nature Conservation</b> <b>Address: H-1121 Budapest, Költő u. 21.</b> <b>Phone/Fax: +361 395 7458</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:navratil@mail.kvvm.hu">navratil@mail.kvvm.hu</a></b>							
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>1</b>							
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	If yes, please give estimation: <b>80%</b>							
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	<b>See 8-9 in D1 (23 species)</b>							
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). <b>CITES Management Authority</b>	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>CITES Management Authority</b>	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable																													
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable																				
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
	Please provide URL:																					
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?																					
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable																				
	– Mortality in transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	Comments: <b>However the latter should be indicated on CITES documents by customs authorities, it is very rarely reported.</b>																					
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
	If Yes, please give the URL: <b>the CITES MA obtained the <a href="http://www.cites.hu">www.cites.hu</a> domain name and the new website is under construction. At present, information about CITES (general information to the public, to tourists, legislation, application forms etc.) can be downloaded from the ministry's website: <a href="http://www.kvvm.hu/dokumentum.php?content_id=508&amp;section_id=2">http://www.kvvm.hu/dokumentum.php?content_id=508&amp;section_id=2</a></b>																					
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable																				
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Information at border crossing points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>																				

	– Other (specify): <b>CITES public awareness campaigns</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. <b>See Annex about CITES public awareness campaigns</b>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any: <b>From mid 2003, the EU CITES permit form is being used (see attached). As it was reported to the Secretariat, Dr Katalin Rodics and Mr Levente Kőrösi is empowered to sign CITES documents.</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Changes in permit format:	<b>yes</b>
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:	<b>yes</b>
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable
		Yes No No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).	
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea Export Re-export Other Comments
	How many documents were issued?	283 105 202
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0 0 0
	Year 2	Import or introduction from the sea Export Re-export Other Comments
	How many documents were issued?	364 112 97
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0 0 0
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.	



6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable				
	Reason			Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify): <b>EU import suspensions, SRG negative opinions and domestic legislation on nature conservation</b>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments							
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>CITES species native to Hungary are not allowed to be exported. The MA usually requests opinion from the SA in case of imports and determining or approving housing facilities of live specimens before import.</b>							
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable				
	– Issuance of CITES documents:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
– Other (specify): <b>issuance of internal documents (breeding certificates, cert. of origin and EC certificates)</b>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <b>The fee for export, import permits and re-export certificates is 5000 HUF (about 20 EUR), and 2000 HUF (about 8 EUR) for EC certificates and internal documents.</b>							
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable				
	– Entirely:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Partly:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Not at all:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Not relevant:			<input type="checkbox"/>				
Comments: <b>The revenues goes to the central state budget</b>								
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?			Tick if applicable		
	Increased budget for activities		<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify): <b>institutional development</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Other MAs and SAs, CITES Team of EU Commission</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Other MAs and SAs, CITES Team of EU Commission</b>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Scanagri Denmark</b>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Regional meetings on the enforcement of wildlife trade</b> <b>See the annex for details</b>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>with SA</b>
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable	Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable
	SA							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify) <b>Border police</b>							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>
NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable
	Workshops							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?							
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another							Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	country in relation to CITES?	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Technical assistance to the Croatian CITES MA and customs and to a Romanian NGO in participating a 3-days training seminar on wildlife trade regulations and enforcement, held in Budapest in March 2003.</b>		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>As the Department of International Treaties on Nature Conservation of the Ministry of Environment and Water is responsible for all the multilateral agreements on nature conservation signed by Hungary (except the Ramsar Convention), the duplication of activities is excluded.</b>		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>11</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	<b>The stricter measures relating to keeping and registration of specimens, refers also to non-CITES Annex A and B animals.</b>						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							

<sup>11</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).</p> <p><b>According to the Criminal Code, illegal purchase, possession, sale, import, (re-)export, transport through the territory of Hungary, trade in or killing of specimens of CITES listed species is a criminal offence and must be punished by up to 3 years imprisonment.</b></p> <p><b>According to the national CITES regulation, any person not meeting, or not adequately meeting his/her obligation according to the Convention and EC Wildlife Trade Regulations, shall pay nature conservation penalty specified in the provisions of a separate law, moreover the Management Authority shall oblige him/her for the compensation of costs incurred with the seizure and confiscation, including the cost of storage, transportation respectively.</b></p>
----	---

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>see additional comments under B (5)</b>	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>Inspectorates occasionally check the housing conditions</b>	
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>transport conditions are sometimes checked by customs service</b>	
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please provide details: <b>see answer to question 5 (9)</b>	

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

	paragraph 2),	information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended? <b>All since 2003</b>		Number	<input type="checkbox"/>				

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	---

#### D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>As it was raised several times by Hungary and other Member States, proving the legal origin of specimens listed in Annex B is a problematic issue as there is not a common procedure, registration and document which would be compulsory as a proof of legal acquisition. Without this, the enforcement of Article 8 (5) of Council Regulation and our national legislation is difficult.</b>	



# IRELAND

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	Ireland
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	CITES Management Authority CITES Scientific Authority Customs

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) Yes (partly) No No information/unknown	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____						
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable					
		The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Additional comments:</b> Trade and taking of native CITES listed species is also subject to licence under the Irish Wildlife Act, 1976 (as amended by the Wildlife Amendment Act, 2000). Possession licenses are issued for Falconiformes.							

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
					No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>Details attached on annex.</b></p>	Number		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? <b>There is only one MA for Ireland</b>	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1.5 Staff in total		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: .5 staff member 75% 1 staff member 20%	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>

	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? Two		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation 25%		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: None		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>	
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permit issuance	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>	
	Authority	Please provide details where appropriate
	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection
	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only
	Not at all	
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Most regionally based enforcement staff use a dial up connection.
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL:	
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>	
	Publication	Management Authority      Scientific Authority      Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? <b>Some problems have been encountered regarding the quantity of information received, which can cause delays in providing all the relevant staff with publications.</b>		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL:		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. <b>Leaflet attached</b>		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D5 *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	If no, please provide details of any:	
	Changes in permit format:	
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: <b>Up until September 2003 permits were signed by Bernard Maloney. Since October 2003 permits have been signed by Jamie Mulleady or Peter Carvill.</b>	
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable
		Yes      No      No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>



3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	12	5	5	12	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	24	8	1	20	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments					
8	<b>How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?</b> The Scientific Authority is contacted regarding every application received.					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? No					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify):					<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.					

11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? Yes		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Management Authority organised a training seminar, held in November 2004 with speakers from Britian (Customs, Management & Scientific Authorities & the EU Commission)
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						Details
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Management and Scientific Authorities and Customs meet 2 – 3 times annually to discuss CITES. There is also regular contact via phone & email. Contacts with the Gardai are currently being arranged	
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>			
Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>				

	Local authorities or communities		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Indigenous peoples		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Trade or other private sector associations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Ireland contributed funding (€5,000.00) to the Sponsored Delegates Project prior to CoP13</b>		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		

15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Dr. Colman O’Criodain of the National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) has just returned from secondment to the EU Commission where he was chair of the EU CITES Scientific Working Group and co-ordinator of the scientific aspects of CITES implementation in the EU. His secondment was sanctioned and funded by the NPWS.
----	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. <b>A shortage of staff available to work on CITES issues is in need of attention.</b>			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT  
PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>12</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).						
	<b>The maximum penalty on conviction is a fine not exceeding €63,486.90 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 2 years or to both.</b>						

**C. Compliance and enforcement measures**

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above,	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
----	---	-----	--------------------------

<sup>12</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Informal monitoring has taken place in a small number of cases.	
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please provide details:	

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?	



**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number	5				

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

# ITALY



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: Restriction on Arachnids possession, trade and transport					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. See Annex C3			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. See annex C3	Number 9 <u>22842</u>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: An important investigation on traditional chinese medicine was carried out by CFS in August and September 2004, against illegal trade of plants and animals (tiger, rhino, saiga, pangolin, bear, musk, orchids, etc.) The investigation was started by the CITES Service of CFS in co-operation with INTERPOL, CITES Generale Secretariat and Dutch CITER Authorities. Very useful information were obtained from Traffic-WWF Italy.			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:?			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>

	enforcement?	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of Environment and land protection (lead MA), State Forest Corps, Ministry of Productive Activities.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 6(Ministry of Environment) + 439 (State Forestry Corps) + 5 (Ministry of Productive Activities)		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation 100% (Ministry of Environment) 90%-100% (State Forestry Corps) + 2 pax 20% and 3 pax at 100% (Ministry of Productive Activities)		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	- Administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Biology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Economics/trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Law/policy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	- No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. Live animals mortality in transport Determination of the volume of a timber shipment subject to CITES regulations. The Italian Management Authority has produced the "Technical Instructions...", this text will be soon available in English.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?	6 staff and 19 members					
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	If yes, please give estimation 100% for staff and 10% for members						
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Forestry		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Welfare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: State Forestry Corps	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Permit issuance					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?						
	Yes					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	No					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	No information					<input type="checkbox"/>	



4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable																				
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Other (please specify)? Organization, Enforcement cases	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
	Please provide:																					
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?																					
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable																				
	– Mortality in transport?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	Comments:																					
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.minambiente.it/Sito/settori_azione/scn/cites/cites.asp">http://www.minambiente.it/Sito/settori_azione/scn/cites/cites.asp</a> <a href="http://www.corpoforestale.it/wai/serviziattivita/CITES/index.html">http://www.corpoforestale.it/wai/serviziattivita/CITES/index.html</a>																					
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable																				
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Information at border crossing points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.																					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:																					

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
If no, please provide details of any:				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	5755	88	26.880	693	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	22	1	-	-	Not recorded
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	7516	107	44610	1087	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	21	0	-	-	Not recorded
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this. <b>For forgotten of original documents or mistakes in compilation of documents</b>					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason		Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Suspected fraud		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments <b>To assess and evaluate the issues of import permits</b>						

8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 1204	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. 15,49 euros	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Computerisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance Technical assistance Financial assistance Training Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		What were the external sources? CNR - Universities

	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Technical information meeting
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training meetings on Traditional Chinese Medicine
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? Mangement, Certification and Enforcement agencies – once a month		
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):		
		Daily	Weekly
		Monthly	Annually
		None	No information
		Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? <b>San Marino</b> , technical and legislatives support.		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Tanzania – Lusaka Agreements</b> ; Italy gave its contribution to a training course for trainers, organized under the Lusaka Agreements and held in Nairobi from 24 to 28 of November 2003.		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Personal effects – Carnet ATA</b>			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation - relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: Law n.213 08/01/2003			Status: Implemented			
	Brief description of contents: Prohibitions regarding the holding and trading of species of the <i>arachnida</i> class, dangerous for human safety and health.						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>13</sup> ?						
	Yes, in National Law n. 213 08/01/2003, about the prohibitions of holding and trading species of the <i>arachnida</i> class, dangerous for human safety and health.						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	There is a national specific legislation for the prohibitions of holding and trading dangerous species of the <i>arachnida</i> class.						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. Arrest and jail up to one year and fine up to € 103,000.						

<sup>13</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: This procedure is applied for all specimens of species listed in Annex A of EC Reg. 338/97 that are subject to trade.		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: The Italian Forestry Corps as CITES Enforcement Authority, provides to all the necessary assessments.		
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: There is an agreement with WWF-TRAFFIC Italy for the supervision of the mortality during the transport of live animals.		
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details: The nursery of artificially propagated plants listed in Annex A of EC Reg. 338/97.		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?	

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number	35				

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

# LATVIA

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	Latvia
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Nature Protection Board CITES Management Authority Eksporta street 5, Riga, LV-1010
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:	
	Title and date:	Status:
	Brief description of contents:	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>	
		The conditions for:
		The complete prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes    No    No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex: <b>AnnexNo1</b> .			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>AnnexNo2</b>	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>2 civil servants</b>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. Action Plans for the Conservation of Brown Bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) and Wolf ( <i>Canis lupus</i> ) in Latvia Confirmed species protection plans:  1. <a href="#">Brown bear <i>Ursus arctos</i></a> . Confirmed by the order of minister of environment 25.11.2003. Nr. 277. 2. <a href="#">Wolf <i>Canis lupus</i></a> . Confirmed by the order of minister of environment 28.04.2003. Nr. 121.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Government institution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Academic or research institution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Permanent committee <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Pool of individuals with certain expertise <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>																																				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>4 in the Natural History Museum of Latvia</b>																																				
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable																																			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Botany <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Ecology <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Fisheries <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Forestry <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Welfare <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Zoology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– No information <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>																																				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.																																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Species name</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Populations</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Distribution</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Off take</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Legal trade</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Illegal trade</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	1							2							3							etc.							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)																															
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
etc.																																					
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:																																				



**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). State Environmental Service Department of Environmental Control and Supervision Rūpniecības iela 23 Rīga, LV-1045, Latvia Tel: +371 7084232 Fax: +371 7084212 <a href="mailto:inta.deimantovica@vvd.gov.lv">inta.deimantovica@vvd.gov.lv</a> <a href="mailto:andris.sirovs@vvd.gov.lv">andris.sirovs@vvd.gov.lv</a>	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: Main Customs Board of Republic of Latvia VID Galvenā muitas pārvalde, Kr. Valdemāra iela 1 a, Rīga, LV-1841, Latvia	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	Please provide URL: <b>www.dap.gov.lv</b>			
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Mortality in transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <b>www.dap.gov.lv</b>						
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable					
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Information at border crossing points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>					

	– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:					
	Changes in permit format: Since 01.05.2004, are used CITES permit format in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001					
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	0	44	13	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	3	0	0	
	Year 2	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	0	9	22	0	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 4					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable		
	– Issuance of CITES documents:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Other (specify):			<input type="checkbox"/>			
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable		
	– Entirely:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Partly:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not at all:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not relevant:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments:						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?			Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities		<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff		<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools		<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					What were the external sources?
Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	EU Training Seminar held from 18.-23. May 2003, Isle of Vilm Germany.
Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	International Expert Workshop on the Enforcement of Wildlife Trade controls in Central Eastern Europe, 3.-4. June 2004, Budapest, Hungary.
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Financial assistance for CITES expo in Natural History Museum Of Latvia
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>AnnexNo3.</b>						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs					<input type="checkbox"/>			
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>				

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable
	SA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable
	Workshops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Comments - Will be sent by regular mail.</b>		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>14</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
<b>AnnexNo4</b>							

<sup>14</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>If yes, please provide details: The Cabinet of Ministers Regulations No. 180 "<b>Order of keeping wild animals in enclosed space for species selection or intent to gain production</b> " adopted in 15 April 2003. Nature Protection Board (CITES MA) issue permits for keeping wild animals (non-game species) in enclosed space for species selection or intent to gain production.</p> <p>The Cabinet of Ministers Regulations No. 185 "<b>Order of keeping wild animals in enclosed space for collection establishment of wild animals</b>" adopted in 08 May 2001. Nature Protection Board (CITES MA) issue permits for keeping wild animals in enclosed space for collection establishment of wild animals.</p>	

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?
-----------	---------------------------------

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number		<input type="checkbox"/>			

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----------	--	---	-----------------------------	--	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs? Before 01.05.2004. – 55% After 01.05.2004 – 95%	Number : XX

# LITHUANIA



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities				+
	Clarity of legal obligations				+
	Control over CITES trade				+
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				+
	Coverage of law for all types of offences				+
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties				+
	Implementing regulations				+
	Coherence within legislation				+
Other (please specify):				+	
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			<b>YES</b>	
Please provide details if available: <b>It is planned to review Lithuanian legislation implementing CITES during the PHARE project “Protection of endangered species of flora and fauna and their habitats through implementation of CITES and the Bern and Bonn Conventions and the related EU legislation” which started in 2005.</b> <b>According to our information the legislation review was done also by TRAFFIC.</b>					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	+			
	Harvesting			+	
	Transporting of live specimens			+	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	+			
Please provide details if available: -----					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:		+	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	+		
	Border controls		+	



	Other (specify)			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	+		
3	<p>If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p><b>There were performed audits of taxidermic laboratories. One person was penalized for marketing of stuffed birds of prey. Markets are constantly controlled for marketing of stuffed animals. One company was penalized by the Customs Inspectorate for import of <i>Acipenseriformes</i> caviar into Lithuania without required permits. Custom officers were punished as well because import was done without required permits.</b></p>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	+		
5	<p>If information available:</p> <p>Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p>Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <i>Acipenseriformes</i>; <i>Psittacidae</i>; <i>Crocodylidae</i>.</p>		<p>Number</p> <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>10</b></p>	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		+	
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	+		
9	<p>If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.</p> <p><b>Vilnius Administrative Court decided to return seized bird (<i>Psittacus erithacus</i>) to violator. Account was taken to the fact that bird was needed for the invalid person “as a pet animal”</b></p>			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?			Tick if applicable
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Return to country of export</li> <li>– Public zoos or botanical gardens</li> <li>– Designated rescue centres</li> <li>– Approved, private facilities</li> <li>– Euthanasia</li> <li>– Other (specify)</li> </ul>			<b>YES</b>
	<p>Comments: <b>In two cases seized live animals (one and three parrots) were located in Vilnius Young Animalists Center. In future there is foreseen confiscated (seized) alive animals locate in Kaunas Zoo. An agreement will be signed for this purpose.</b></p>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?			<b>NO</b>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?			<b>YES</b>
13	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>Information was requested or consultations were held by phone or e-mail from MA in Latvia, the Ukraine, Poland, Russia Germany, USA and etc. regarding authenticity of export permits, or reliability of importers / exporters company.</b></p>			

14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	NO
15	If Yes, please describe:-----	
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	NO
	Comments: <b>the PHARE project “Protection of endangered species of flora and fauna and their habitats through implementation of CITES and the Bern and Bonn Conventions and the related EU legislation” is going to help in.</b>	
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>MA continually organizes seminars and lectures on CITES requirements for Custom officers, for inspectors of environment protection and personal of travel agencies.</b>	

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	YES
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <a href="mailto:e.leonavicius@am.lt">e.leonavicius@am.lt</a> ; <a href="mailto:k.klovaite@am.lt">k.klovaite@am.lt</a> ; <a href="mailto:info@am.lt">info@am.lt</a>	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	YES
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. <b>Ministry of Environment is the lead MA and State Environmental Protection Inspection was designated as permits issuing MA.</b>	
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>One in each.</b>	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	YES
	If yes, please give estimation <b>About 70 % of work time.</b>	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable
	– Administration	
	– <b>Biology</b>	YES
	– Economics/trade	
	– Law/policy	
	– Other (specify)	
	– No information	
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	NO

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. -----
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken -----

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	<b>YES</b>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <b>Institute of Botany, Tel : +370 5 271 16 18</b> <b>Institute of Ecology of Vilnius University, Tel: +370 5 272 92 57</b>						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	<b>YES</b>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? – Government institution – Academic or research institution – Permanent committee – Pool of individuals with certain expertise – Other (specify)	Tick if applicable <b>YES</b>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>Directly responsible - one in each.</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	<b>NO</b>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? – Botany – Ecology – Fisheries – Forestry – Welfare – Zoology – Other (specify) – No information	Tick if applicable <b>YES</b> <b>YES</b>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	<b>No information</b>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	No information						

10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	<b>NO</b>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:-----	

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	<b>NO</b>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). <b>State Environmental Protection Inspection, A. Juozapavičiaus str. 9, LT-09311 Vilnius, LITHUANIA (Mr. Darius Mikelaitis, <a href="mailto:d.mikelaitis@vaai.am.lt">d.mikelaitis@vaai.am.lt</a>, Tel:+370 5 272 34 22); Fax: +370 5 272 27 66.</b> <b>Customs Department, Jakšto str. 1/25, LT-01105 Vilnius, LITHUANIA (Ms. Skaistė Pikauskienė, <a href="mailto:skaiste.pikauskiene@cust.lt">skaiste.pikauskiene@cust.lt</a>, Tel: +370 5 266 60 83; Fax: +370 5 266 60 05 )</b>	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	<b>NO</b>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:-----	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:-----	

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?						Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade						+
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade						
	– Permit issuance						+
	– Not at all						
– Other (specify)							
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?						Tick if applicable
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	+					
Scientific Authority	+						

	Enforcement Authority	+					
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?						<b>YES</b>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:						Tick if applicable
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?						+
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?						
	– Other (please specify)? <b>CITES REPORT 2003</b>						
5	Is it available through the Internet:						Yes No Not applicable No information
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.am.lt/VI/rubric.php3?rubric_id=675">http://www.am.lt/VI/rubric.php3?rubric_id=675</a>						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?						Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	+		+			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	+		+			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	+					
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	+		+			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? <b>To date, Lithuanian MA have not received free copies of Identification Manual from CITES Secretariat</b>						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:						Tick if applicable
	– Mortality in transport?						
	– Seizures and confiscations?						<b>YES</b>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?						
	Comments: <b>Each case is reported to MA or consultations are requested.</b>						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?						<b>YES</b>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.am.lt">www.am.lt</a>						
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?						Tick if applicable
	– Press releases/conferences						+
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances						+
	– Brochures, leaflets						+
	– Presentations						+
	– Displays						
	– Information at border crossing points						

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Telephone hotline <span style="float: right;">+</span></li> <li>- Other (specify)</li> <li>- <b>2 Lithuanian post stamps with CITES logo were issued in 02.10.2004. Attached.</b></li> <li>- <b>Customs Department issued leaflets about CITES requirements for travellers which is circulated in the border crossing points. Attached</b></li> </ul>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	<p>Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat? <span style="float: right;"><b>NO</b></span></p> <p>If no, please provide details of any:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Changes in permit format: <b>No changes</b></p> <p>Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:</p> <p><b>Governmental Resolution No. 636 “On amendment of 2002.02.20 Governmental Resolution No.261 “On Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora”” approved in 26.05.2004</b></p> <p><i>The Government of the Republic of Lithuania decides:</i></p> <p><i>to amend the Governmental Resolution No. 261 „On Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora“ approved in 26.05.2004 and In order to to implement the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (further in the text – Convention) the Government of the Republic of Lithuania decides:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>1 To designate the Ministry of Environment to execute the functions of the Management Authority foreseen in the Convention, to keep contacts with other Parties of the Convention and the Secretariat and regularly prepare and submit reports on the implementation of the Convention to the Secretariat.</i></li> <li><i>2 To authorize the Ministry of Environment or its designated the State Environmental Protection Inspection to issue the permits and certificates of the Convention.</i></li> <li><i>3 To designate the Institute of Botany and Institute of Ecology of the Vilnius University to execute functions of the Scientific Authorities.</i></li> <li><i>4 To assign the Ministry of Foreign affairs to inform Depositary Government about contact details of the Management Authority designated to keep contacts and exchange information with other Parties and the Secretariat and to inform the Secretariat on all changes related to implementation of the Convention.</i></li> </ol>												
2	<p>To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Permit issuance/acceptance</td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of traders</td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	No information	Permit issuance/acceptance	+			Registration of traders	+		
	Yes	No	No information										
Permit issuance/acceptance	+												
Registration of traders	+												

	Registration of producers		+			
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	46	9	12	-	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	-	-	-	-	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	42	11	2	-	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	1	-	-	-	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					NO
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.-----					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations					
	Suspected fraud					
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment					
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition					
	Other (specify) <b>In 2004 Ministry of Environment rejected the application to import black caviar from Ukraine, because at this time this country didn't have an export quota for this product.</b>			+		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					NO
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>3-4 times.</b>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?				Tick if applicable	
	- Issuance of CITES documents:			-		
	- Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			-		
	- Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			-		
	- Use of CITES-listed species:			-		
	- Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			-		
	- Importing of CITES-listed species:			-		

	– Other (specify):	-
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. -----	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	-	Improvement of national networks	-		
	Hiring of more staff	-	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	-		
	Development of implementation tools	-	Computerisation	-		
	– Other (specify)					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Target group					What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority			+		
	Staff of Scientific Authority					
	Staff of enforcement authorities			+		
	Traders					
	NGOs					
	Public					
	Other (specify)					



3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? <b>NO</b>							
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details	
		Target group						
		Staff of Management Authority						
		Staff of Scientific Authority						
Staff of enforcement authorities								
	Traders							
	NGOs							
	Public							
	Other parties/International meetings							
	Other (specify)							
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken -----							

#### ***D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives***

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES? <b>NO</b>							
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? --- -							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings			+				
	Consultations	+						
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					-		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					+		
	Local authorities or communities					-		
	Indigenous peoples					-		
	Trade or other private sector associations					-		
NGOs					-			
Other (specify)					-			

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable
	SA	-
	Customs	-
	Police	-
	Other border authorities (specify)	-
	Other government agencies	-
	Private sector bodies	-
	NGOs	-
	Other (specify)	-
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable
	Workshops	+
	Meetings	+
	Other (specify)	-
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	<b>NO</b>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	<b>NO</b>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	<b>NO</b>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	<b>NO</b>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

*D8 Areas for future work*

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	+		
	Hiring of more staff		+	
	Development of implementation tools	+		
	Improvement of national networks	+		
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		+	
	Computerisation			+
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	<b>NO</b>		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	<b>YES</b>		
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. <b>Training for Customs officers and Environmental Protection inspectors and specialized literature are needed in Lithuanian.</b>			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	<b>NO</b>		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	+
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details: <b>NO</b>						
	Title and date: -----			Status: -----			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>15</sup> ? <b>NO</b> Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade						
	Taking						
	Possession						
	Transport						
Other (specify)							
	Additional comments						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
				Yes	No	No information	
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).			-	+		
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).			-	+		
	Please provide details if available,						

<sup>15</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). **Administrative Law Violations Code (No. X-4449, 13.12.1984).**

**Sets the punishments for violation of order for use and protection of wild fauna and flora, violation of goods (items) shipment order, violation of goods (items) declaration and smuggling.**

*Article 66. "The violation of rules on usage of wild flora"*

**Trade in wild flora or parts thereof in breach of the determined order incurs a fine from 25 to 100 LT for persons and from 250 to 500 LT for officials.**

**Bringing of new species of wild flora or mushrooms into the Republic of Lithuania in breach of the set order incur a fine from 100 to 200 LT for persons and from 250 to 500 LT for officials.**

*Article 88. "The violation of rules on usage and protection of wild animals"*

**Irresponsible transfer, seasoning and cross of animals, the violation of rules on creation, complementing, keeping, usage and recording of zoological collections, rules on trade in zoological collections, rules on shipment of animals and zoological collections abroad incur a fine from 100 to 200 Lt for persons and from 250 to 500 Lt for officials.**

**The following special amendments to this article related to protection of wild fauna and flora have been prepared and submit to the Parliament by the Ministry of Environment:**

**1. Illegal import of wild animals and (or) plants, any parts or derivatives thereof into the Republic of Lithuania or export of these objects from the Republic of Lithuania incur a fine from 500 to 1000 Lt for persons and from 1500 to 3000 Lt for officials with or without confiscation of above mentioned objects.**

**2. Illegal trade in wild animals, any parts or derivatives thereof, the violation of the rules for trade in wild animals, any parts or derivatives thereof incur a fine from 500 to 1000 Lt for persons and from 1500 to 3000 Lt for officials with confiscation of these trade objects.**

*Article 209.3 "The violation of order of shipment of the goods (items)"*

**The shipment of goods (other articles, postal items, national currency Lt and foreign currency), to which import, export or transit restrictions, prohibitions or special treatment are applied, in contravention of determinate order incurs a fine from 5000 to 10 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

**For a person, who has already been subject to administrative punishment for the above mentioned violations incurs a fine from 10 000 to 20 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

**The shipment of goods (other articles, postal items, national currency Lt and foreign currency), to which import, export or transit restrictions, prohibitions or special treatment are applied, in contravention of determinate order and which value is less than 5 Minimum Living Standards, incurs a fine from 100 to 300 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

**The shipment of goods (other articles, postal items, national currency Lt and foreign currency), to which import, export or transit restrictions, prohibitions or special treatment are applied, in contravention of determinate order and which value is less than 50 Minimum Living Standards, incurs a fine from 1000 to 3000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

**For a person, who has already been subject to administrative punishment for the above mentioned violations incurs a fine from 3000-8000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

*Article 209.2 "The violation of declaration of goods (items)"*

**Presentation of false or illegal information in customs declaration or other attempt to mislead the customs incurs a fine from 5 000 to 10 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

**For the person, who has already been subject to administrative punishment for the above mentioned violations incurs a fine from 5 000 to 15 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.**

*Article 210. "Smuggling"*

**Transportation of goods, cultural valuables or other items, whose presentation to customs is obligatory, across the border of the Republic of Lithuania without presentation to customs**

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	<b>NO</b>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	<b>NO</b>
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	<b>NO</b>
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	<b>NO</b>
	Comments:	
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	<b>No information</b>
	Comments:	
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	<b>NO</b>
	If yes, please provide details:	

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	<b>No information</b>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	<b>NO</b>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?	

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?							<b>No information</b>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
								No information
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?						Number: <b>0</b>	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<b>NO</b>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	<b>NO</b>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	<b>NO</b>
----	--	-----------

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	<b>NO</b>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	<b>NO</b>



# LUXEMBOURG

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. Informations générales

Partie	Luxembourg
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2004
Service préparant le rapport	Ministère de l'Environnement
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Service vétérinaire, Service phytosanitaire, Direction des Douanes

### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1	Des informations sur la législation CITES ont-elles déjà été fournies dans le cadre du projet sur les législations nationales? Si oui, passer à la question 5.	Oui (complètement) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oui (partiellement) <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si une législation CITES a été planifiée, préparée ou adoptée, veuillez indiquer: le titre et la date de la législation: _____ où elle en est: _____ Brève description du contenu: _____	
3	Existe-t-il une législation adoptée, disponible dans une des langues de travail de la Convention?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez joindre une copie du texte législatif complet ou des principales dispositions législatives publiées au journal officiel.	législation jointe <input type="checkbox"/> fournie antérieurement <input type="checkbox"/> non disponible, sera envoyée ultérieurement <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables	
	Sous conditions:	Interdiction complète:
	Question	Oui    Non    Pas d'information
	Oui    Non    Pas d'information	Oui    Non    Pas d'information
	Commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Prélèvement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Autre (à préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres commentaires : Loi du 21 avril 1989 sur le commerce des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages Interdiction des spécimens de l'annexe I de la convention ou du règlement communautaire, à l'exception des objets personnels.	

6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables				
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information
	Compétences des organes CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarté des obligations légales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Application des réglementations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence interne de la législation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser) <input type="checkbox"/>					
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles: Il n'y a pas eu d'analyse sur l'efficacité de la législation CITES en vigueur au Luxembourg pour la période couverte par le rapport. Etant donné l'envergure extrêmement réduite du commerce des espèces exotiques aux frontières luxembourgeoises, un monitoring formel n'est pas effectué. Les agents des autorités de gestion de la direction de la douane se concertent de façon régulière sur les améliorations possibles dans le domaine de la CITES.					
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?			Oui <input type="checkbox"/>	Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez donner les précisions disponibles:					
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation sur les sujets suivants pour ce qui est de l'application de la Convention? Cochez toutes les cases applicables				
	Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant <input type="checkbox"/>					
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles:					
9	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:				

### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?		
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrôles aux frontières		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser) : Enquête 'caviar' sur demande du Secrétariat de Genève en collaboration avec les autorités allemandes.		
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?		
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violations et joindre les détails disponibles.		
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?		
5	Si des informations sont disponibles: <input type="checkbox"/> Saisies/confiscations importantes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total des saisies/confiscations Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.		
	Nombre 4		
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?		
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.		
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?		
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.		
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Retour au pays d'exportation		
			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Centres de sauvetage désignés		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Installations privées approuvées		
			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasie		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier) : Musée d'histoire naturelle		
	Commentaires:		
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par ECOMESSAGE ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Oui		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Non		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Non applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: Suite à la demande du Secrétariat, le Luxembourg a fourni des informations concernant une enquête sur le caviar.		
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Oui		

	coopération avec d'autres pays? (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement: L'UE entretient un groupe "Enforcement" lequel se réunit au moins une fois par an afin d'échanger des informations et de discuter de situations pouvant être problématiques.	
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:	
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: Etant donné l'envergure extrêmement réduite du commerce des espèces exotiques aux frontières luxembourgeoises, un monitoring formel n'est pas effectué. Les agents des autorités de gestion de la direction de la douane se concertent de façon régulière sur les améliorations possibles dans le domaine de la CITES.	
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

#### D. Mesures administratives

##### D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:	
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES. Comme indiqué dans le répertoire CITES, l'organe de gestion principal est : Département de la protection de la nature Ministère de l'Environnement 18, montée de la Pétrusse L-2918 LUXEMBOURG  Tel: +352 478 68 24 Fax: +352 40 04 10	

5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG? Organe de gestion principal : 1 Organe de gestion en charge pour la Faune : 1 Organe de gestion en charge pour la Flore : 1		
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation:	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG? – Administration – Biologie – Economie/commerce – Loi/politiques – Autre (veuillez spécifier) : vétérinaire – Pas d'information	Cochez si applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

**D2 Autorité scientifique (AS)**

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Quelle est la structure des AS? – Institution gouvernementale – Institution académique ou de recherche – Commission permanente – Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances – Autre (veuillez spécifier):	Cochez si applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES? L'autorité scientifique est constituée sous forme d'un comité de 4 personnes.		

6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																										
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS? – Botanique – Ecologie – Pêcheries – Foresterie – Protection animale – Zoologie – Autre (veuillez préciser) – Pas d'information	Cochez si applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																																										
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																																										
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche																																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Espèce</th> <th>Population</th> <th>Répartition géographique</th> <th>Prélèvement</th> <th>Commerce licite</th> <th>Commerce illicite</th> <th>Autre (préciser)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Pas d'information</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)	1							2							3							etc.							Pas d'information						<input type="checkbox"/>		
Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)																																							
1																																													
2																																													
3																																													
etc.																																													
Pas d'information						<input type="checkbox"/>																																							
10	Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																																										
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:																																												

**D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude**

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel): <i>Pour rappel :</i> M. Daniel Koener Direction de l'Administration des Douanes et Accises B.P. 1605 L-1016 Luxembourg Tél. : +352 290 191 – 221 Fax : +352 498 790 Courriel : <a href="mailto:daniel.koener@do.etat.lu">daniel.koener@do.etat.lu</a>	
3	Y a-t-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A l'étude <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude:	
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

**D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations**

1	Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Délivrance des permis						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Aucune						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autres (veuillez préciser):						<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Les autorités suivantes ont-elles accès à Internet? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions
	Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique donnant des informations sur les espèces CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur: – la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)? – la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)? – autre (veuillez préciser)?	Cochez si applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?  Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.legilux.lu">www.legilux.lu</a> <a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/cites/home_en.htm">http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/cites/home_en.htm</a> <a href="http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/">http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/</a> etc	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux publications suivantes? Cochez si applicable		
		Publications	Organe de gestion
			Autorité scientifique
			Autorité de lutte contre la fraude
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés pour accéder à ces informations?		
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude ont-elles soumis à l'organe de gestion des rapports sur: – la mortalité pendant le transport? – les saisies et les confiscations? – des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés? Commentaires:	Cochez si applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donnant des informations sur la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?  Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.do.etat.lu/protection/cites.htm">http://www.do.etat.lu/protection/cites.htm</a>	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent?	Cochez si applicable
	– Communiqués de presse /conférences de presse	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à la télévision	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, fascicules	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Présentations	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Expositions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information aux frontières	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ligne téléphonique spéciale	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments. Exposition permanente à l'aéroport Exposition itinérante (à partir de 2001) Dépliant : La Cites au Luxembourg (2001)– distributeurs	
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

**D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement**

1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les <b>cadres désignés pour signer les permis/certificats</b> CITES, ou dans les signatures, ont-ils été signalés au Secrétariat?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:		
	les changements dans le formulaire de permis:		
	les changements dans les cadres désignés et les signatures: <b>A. DUHR</b>		
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?	Cochez si applicable	
		Oui	Non
		Pas d'information	
	Délivrance/acceptation des permis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Enregistrement des négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Enregistrement des producteurs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été <b>délivrés</b> et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette question se réfère aux documents délivrés).					
	Année 1	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	11	0	15	?	
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	0	0	0		
	Année 2	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires
Nombre de documents délivrés:	23	1	12	1		
Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	0	0	0			
4	Des documents CITES délivrés ont-ils par la suite été annulés et remplacés en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?				Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
					Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer les motifs.					
6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.				Cochez si applicable	
	Motif			Oui	Non	Pas d'information
	Violation technique			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspicion de fraude			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans la procédure de délivrance des permis?				Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
					Non	<input type="checkbox"/>
					Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Commentaires:						
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? <b>0</b>					
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis, l'enregistrement ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES? <b>NON</b>				Cochez si applicable	
	– Délivrance de documents CITES				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Prélèvement d'espèces CITES				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Utilisation d'espèces CITES				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Importation d'espèces CITES				<input type="checkbox"/>	
– Autre (veuillez préciser)				<input type="checkbox"/>		
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant.					

11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages? – Entièrement <input type="checkbox"/> – Partiellement <input type="checkbox"/> – Pas du tout <input type="checkbox"/> – Non pertinent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commentaires:	Cochez si applicable
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

### D6 Renforcement des capacités

1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national? Augmentation du budget des activités <input type="checkbox"/> Amélioration des réseaux nationaux <input type="checkbox"/> Engagement de personnel <input type="checkbox"/> Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/la lutte contre la fraude <input type="checkbox"/> Elaboration d'outils d'application <input type="checkbox"/> Informatisation <input type="checkbox"/> – Autres (veuillez préciser) <input type="checkbox"/>	Cochez si applicable																																																
2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes? Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités. Groupes ciblés	Quelles étaient les sources externes?																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit</th> <th>Assistance technique</th> <th>Assistance financière</th> <th>Formation</th> <th>Autre (à spécifier)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Personnel de l'OG</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel de l'AS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Négociants</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONG</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autres (veuillez préciser)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)	Personnel de l'OG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)																																													
Personnel de l'OG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													

3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?						Détails
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.						
	Groupes ciblés						
		Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	
	Personnel de l'OG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						
	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autres parties/réunions internationales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

#### D7 Collaboration/ initiatives concertées

1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Non <input type="checkbox"/>	Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu?							
3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres]:							
		Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	lorsque nécessaire
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	lorsque nécessaire
4	Y a-t-il au niveau national un effort pour collaborer avec:		Cochez si applicable		Détails, si disponibles			
	Les agences pour le développement et le commerce		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Les populations indigènes		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Les ONG		<input type="checkbox"/>					
Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>						

5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Autorités scientifiques		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Douanes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres agences gouvernementales		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Organismes du secteur privé		<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Ateliers		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Réunions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?		
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-elles été fournies?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Vu le nombre de personnes limité travaillant au ministère de l'Environnement, la communication entre personnes est facile et permet de réduire à un minimum d'éventuels doubles emplois.		
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

**D8 Domaines pour une activité future**

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Informatisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autres (veuillez préciser) : Adaptation législation		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certaines résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté?			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.			
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.			
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:			

### E. Commentaires généraux

Veillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Joint <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires		



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>16</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. maximum imprisonment 6 days to 6 month and/ or amend from 251 to 250 000 Euros						

<sup>16</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: Luxembourg does not practice research on the degree of vulnerability of wild species outside Europe. We do not have experts for helping the SRG to decide on the vulnerability status of wild species.
--	--

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
	No special system, but available via Internet	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

### D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number :

# MALTA



Additional comments					
<p>Local regulations provide that the Scientific Authority and the Management Authority shall advise the Minister for the Environment to prohibit the trade (import, export and re-export) and the possession of any species of flora and fauna if in their opinion, or in the opinion of any of them, such trade or possession would endanger the biological identity or any ecosystem or any species of flora and fauna.</p> <p>It also provides that it is the responsibility of the person who is seeking to import or is in possession of any live specimen to obtain the necessary information from the Management Authority.</p> <p>Furthermore, any person who would like to import any specimen of fauna from outside the European Community requires the prior grant of an import licence. Before any such import licence is granting for any live specimen, the CITES Management Authority consults with the Scientific Authority regarding the above.</p>					
6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?	Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Not applicable	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available:				
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?	Tick all applicable			
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide details if available:				
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g. fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details. Details as per attached document			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details.	Number Details as per attached document		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Have there been any cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>

13	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description:</p> <p>Exchange of intelligence:  CITES Secretariat  UK CITES Management Authority (Trade of tortoises)</p> <p>Technical support:  CITES Secretariat  CITES Team, HM Revenue and Customs (Identification of Chinese medicine)  CITES Team, HM Revenue and Customs (Assistance in the disposal of live specimens in rescue centres)  EU Commission (Assistance in the disposal of live specimens in rescue centres)  Ministry of Environment, Denmark (Assistance in the disposal of live specimens in rescue centres)  EAZA Netherlands (Assistance in the disposal of live specimens in rescue centres)  AAP Sanctuary (Assistance in the disposal of live specimens in rescue centres)</p>		
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? There is only one CITES Management Authority	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Refer to point 3 above	



5	How many staff work in each MA? 4 people		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters? If yes, please give estimation- 1 person 100% 2 persons 50% 1 Assistant Director	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) Information Technology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Is the designated Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? Two persons in one SA		

6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	Has the Secretariat been informed of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Is there a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	The Inspectorate within the CITES Management Authority		
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The CITES Management Authority, Nature Protection Unit within the Malta Environment and Planning Authority		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Permit issuance <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Not at all <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>							
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Is there an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?					Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
– Other (please specify)? CITES Administrative Process <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>							
5	Is it available through the Internet:					Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.mepa.org.mt">www.mepa.org.mt</a>							
6	Do the authorities indicated have access to the following publications? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access this information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancies in number of items in permits and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: The enforcement authority is the CITES Management Authority. Environment Inspectors assist both Customs and Police in the implementation and enforcement of CITES. This means that this type of information is of first hand nature.		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.mepa.org.mt">www.mepa.org.mt</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	The CITES Management Authority office is open to provide information to the public on CITES.		
	Please attach copies of any items.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued and denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is reported in the Annual Report by some Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	0	9	17	0	
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	0	1	0	0	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	20	19		4	
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of serious omissions or misinformation?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason		Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Suspected fraud		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 24 times					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?				Tick if applicable	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Use of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify):				<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. Lm5 per application for a CITES permit/certificate					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or				Tick if applicable	

	wildlife conservation? – Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/> – Partly: <input type="checkbox"/> – Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/> – Not relevant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comments:
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span> No						
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerization	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities received or benefited from any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? Yes						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	CITES Team, HM Revenue and Customs
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	EU Commission
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	CITES Management Authority, Germany
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? Yes							
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						Details	
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)		
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		CITES Management Authority provides the information.
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the Management Authority to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SAs, Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable	Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	NGOs					<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the Management Authority and the following agencies? No	Tick if applicable	
	Scientific Authority		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Have Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable	
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has there been any effort to encourage any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has technical or financial assistance been provided to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has any data been provided for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		



**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerization	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? Resolution Conf. 13.7 on control of trade in personal and household effects.			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. The procedure for the registration of captive operations for Appendix I species could benefit from review and simplification.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format. Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT  
PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B (5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>17</sup> ? Yes						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
	Any person who commits an offence against the Regulation, on conviction be liable to a fine of not less than Lm 200 but not exceeding Lm2000 or to imprisonment for a period of not less than one month but not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.						

<sup>17</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non-CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:		

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

### D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	The role of the Border Inspection Post in relation to Customs offices designated in accordance with Article 12 (1) of the Council Regulation.	
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: 100%

# THE NETHERLANDS

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	<b>The Netherlands</b>
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	CITES Management Authority of the National Service for the Implementation of Regulations POBox 1191 3300 BD DORDRECHT The Netherlands
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department of Nature of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality</li> <li>• General Inspection Service</li> <li>• Plant Health Service</li> <li>• Team IBG (Seizure of CITES-goods) of the National Service for the Implementation of Regulations</li> <li>• CITES Scientific Authority</li> <li>• Customs Service of the Ministry of Finance</li> <li>• Office of the Public Prosecutor of the Ministry of Justice</li> <li>• Platform on Environmental Crime (UMC) of the Central Police Unit</li> <li>• The translators of the Ministry</li> </ul>

B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) Yes (partly) <b>x</b> No No information/unknown																																																
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: Status: The Flora and Fauna Act dates from 1998, but has come into force on 1 April 2002.  Brief description of contents: <b>Flora and Fauna Act:</b> protected species are appointed under article 3, 4 and 5 (and further specified in Designation order). All endemic species through art 4. and exotic through art 5 (mostly the CITES species; listed with automatic reference to EU regulations). Article 13 give all prohibitions and regulations (e.g not allow take, import, export, sale, trade etc.) Article 75 gives the possibility to have exemptions (e.g. to allow actions/trade/import that are allowed internationally e.g. under CITES).  Related to the Flora and Fauna Act are the: <b>Designation Order</b> and explanatory notes are published on 5 March 2002; <b>Exemption Order</b> and explanatory notes are published on 5 March 2002 (Last amended by order of 23 July 2002 and 31 March 2004). For further information on our legislation (further details on structure, sanctions, enforcement, fees and so on) I would like to refer to the first chapter in our biennial report from 2001/2002.																																																	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No No information																																																
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	Copies are attached																																																
Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? Tick all applicable																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>x</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>		Taking	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>		Possession	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>		Transport	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>		Other (specify)						
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																														
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																												
Trade	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>																																													
Taking	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>																																													
Possession	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>																																													
Transport	<b>x</b>				<b>x</b>																																													
Other (specify)																																																		
Additional comments: Stricter measures are applicable for all Primates and Felidae, wild specimens of The European Bird and Habitat Directive and Rhinohorn and Tigerbones. Commercial activities are not allowed. Taking and Possession only allowed with an exemption of the prohibitions. Most appendix I species (Annex A of EU-regulation 338/97 are not to be kept without an exemption of the prohibition on possession.																																																		



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>		
	Clarity of legal obligations	<b>x</b>			
	Control over CITES trade	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>		
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>		
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<b>x</b>			
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<b>x</b>			
	Implementing regulations Coherence within legislation	<b>x</b>		<b>x</b>	
	Other (please specify):	<b>x</b>			
Please provide details if available: The comment on “partially inadequate” (Central Police Unit): Clarity is needed on which documents are acceptable to prove legal origin of specimens, particularly when shipments are split after import” possible mis-use through exemptions for scientific purposes.					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?		Yes		
			No		
	Please provide details if available:		No information	<b>X</b>	
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources		<b>x</b>		
	Harvesting		<b>x</b>		
	Transporting of live specimens		<b>x</b>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens		<b>x</b>		
Please provide details if available					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken				

C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:		x	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	Currently in progress		
	Border controls		x	
	Other (specify)	Information gathering and exchanging regarding offences of CITES		
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?		x	
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as <b>Annex</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?		x	
5	<p>If information available:            Significant seizures/confiscations            Total seizures/confiscations            If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on <b>annex. (Annex 4 Survey of Seizures included)</b>  <b>Some significant seizures:</b>  <b>2003:</b>            20 Testudo graeca live, confiscated from a ship in the harbour Rotterdam from Marocco            1957 bothanic orchids from wild from Papua New Guinea and 268 small bottles with parts of orchids on alcohol            2759 Cactaceae spec. (aspp. B) wild origin from Bolivia , small ca. 1-3 cm (destination probably Czech Republic.  <b>2004:</b>            32 tusks Loxodonta africana, transit from Nigeria to Malaysia            8 skins Equus zebra , wild from South Africa</p>			
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		x	
7	<p>If Yes, how many and for what types of violations.            No details available.            In 2003 665 violations have been prosecuted. The available data show that up to this moment 332 fines have been paid related tot these violations. The total amount of paid fines is € 158.553.            In 2004 460 violations have been prosecuted. The available data show that up to this moment 163 fines have been paid related tot these violations. The total amount of paid fines is € 84.243.</p>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?		x	
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as			

	Annex. In some case tax matters are CITES-related: No details available.		
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable	
	Return to country of export	Sometimes	
	Public zoos or botanical gardens	x	
	Designated rescue centres	x	
	Approved, private facilities	x	
	Euthanasia		
	Other (specify)		
	Comments: disposal of plants and animals according to adopted policy guidelines		
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	x
		No	
		Not applicable	
		No information	
	Comments: Information has been provided without personal data (names, addresses) of people involved.		
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	x
		No	
		No information	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: – Investigation of illegal trade in Cactacea in cooperation with Bolivia and the Czech republic (see Highlights C5), – Investigation in trade in Dendrobatidae in Panama, – Investigation in Galanthus spp. In cooperation with Switzerland, – Investigation on Birds of Prey with various countries.		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	
		No	
		No information	x
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	x
		No	
		Not applicable	
		No information	
	Comments: An analysis has been made for use within the police force (KLPD)		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D. Administrative measures

### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	
		No	<b>x</b>
		No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes	<b>x</b>
		No	
		No information	
4	<p>If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.  <b>The CITES Management Authority of the Netherlands consists of 3 sections:</b></p> <p><b><u>Policy section:</u></b>  <b>Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality,</b>  <b>Department of Nature,</b>  <b>Mr. H.J. Eggink, (1-6-2005: ir. S.J.D. Verbunt)</b>  <b>P.O. Box 20401,</b>  <b>2500 EK The Hague</b>  <a href="mailto:S.J.D.Verbunt@minlnv.nl">S.J.D.Verbunt@minlnv.nl</a></p> <p><b><u>permit section:</u></b>  <b>The Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality,</b>  <b>Dienst Regelingen,</b>  <b>P.O. Box 1191,</b>  <b>3300 BD Dordrecht</b>  <b>email: cites@minlnv.nl</b></p> <p><b>Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality,</b>  <b>Plant Health Service,</b>  <b>P.O. Box 9102,</b>  <b>6700 HC Wageningen</b>  <b>(for phytosanitary certificates).</b></p>		
5	How many staff work in each MA?	9 at the permit section; 0,5 at the Policy section 350 at the Plant Health Service.	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation the permit section: 100 % the Policy section: 100 % Plant Health Service: 0,1 %	Yes	
		No	
		No information	

7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<b>x</b>
	– Biology		<b>x</b>
	– Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		<b>x</b>
	– Other (specify)		
	– No information		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?		
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. - evaluation of tree species, by NL and UNEP-WCMC under guidance of Plants Committee	Yes	<b>x</b>
		No	
		No information	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes					
		No	<b>x</b>				
		No information					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes	<b>x</b>				
		No					
		No information					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	– Government institution						
	– Academic or research institution						
	– Permanent committee	<b>x</b>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise						
	– Other (specify)						
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? One full time co-ordinator						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation: one co-ordinator spends 100% of time and 8 members of the committee spend between 5 and 20% of time on CITES	Yes	<b>x</b>				
		No					
		No information					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	– Botany	<b>x</b>					
	– Ecology	<b>x</b>					
	– Fisheries						
	– Forestry						
	– Welfare	<b>x</b>					
	– Zoology	<b>x</b>					
	– Other (specify) Breeding programmes, animal health	<b>x</b>					
	– No information						
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes	<b>x</b>				
		No					
		No information					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1. <i>Tillandsia xerographica</i>				in Guatemala		Artificially propagated plants
	2.						
	3.						
	Etc.						
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes					
		No	<b>x</b>				
		No information					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<b>x</b>
		No	
		No information	
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	<b>x</b>
		No	
		Under consideration	
		No information	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>First the General Inspection Service (AID) Section Nature (25 inspectors), secondly Customs and the police. At the borderposts and in all regions there is or will be specialized personnel.</b>		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Permit issuance					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all						
– Other (specify)							
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and	Yes, but only through a dial-up	Yes, but only through a	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?					Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> we use and refer to the UNEP-WCMC database and CITES database and the website <a href="http://www.minlnv.nl">www.minlnv.nl</a>
						No	
						No information	
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: Tick if applicable						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)? x					General Inspection service has information about groups of applicants and traders, species determination etc.	
5	Is it available through the Internet:					Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.hetlnvloket.nl">www.hetlnvloket.nl</a>					No	
						Not applicable	
						No information	



6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? Tick if applicable			
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and</i>	<b>x</b>		
	<i>Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<b>x</b>		
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>	
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? Scientific Authorities should standard receive a free copy of the Checklist and Handbook			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:		Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<i>yes</i>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<i>yes</i>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<i>yes</i>	
Comments:				
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?		Yes	<b>x</b>
			No	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.hetlnvloket.nl">www.hetlnvloket.nl</a>		No information	
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?		Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences – Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances – Brochures, leaflets		<b>x</b>	
	– Presentations – Displays – Information at border crossing points		<b>x</b>	
	– Telephone hotline – Other (specify)		<b>x</b>	<b>Various websites</b>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- interview of the SA on problems of research with CITES.</li> <li>- presentation of the SA on CITES to embassy staff.</li> <li>- presentations of the SA on CITES to biology students.</li> </ul>			

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

<b>1</b>	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any:	Yes	<b>x</b>	
		No		
		Not applicable		
		No information		
Changes in permit format:				
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:				
<b>2</b>	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following? Tick if applicable			
		<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No information</i>
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<b>x</b>		
	Registration of traders		<b>x</b>	
	Registration of producers		<b>x</b>	

<b>3</b>	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1 How many documents were issued?	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other: EG-certificates as exemption of the prohibition on trade in (mainly) Appendix I within the EU	Other: phytosanitary certificates	Comments
		<b>2599</b> of which 563 issued for several species	<b>677</b> <i>of which 172 issued for several species</i>	<b>569</b> <i>of which 39 issued for several species</i>	<b>2243</b>	<b>Approximately 30.000</b>	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or misinformation?	<b>215</b> of which 27 did not have a valid export permit; 31 were retrospective applications	<b>17</b> of which 14 were retrospective applications	<b>7</b> of which 6 were retrospective applications			Most of the other denials are due to European legislation (negative advise SRG or SA)
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	<b>3057</b> <i>of which 461 issued for several species</i>	<b>630</b> <i>of which 163 issued for several species</i>	<b>658</b> <i>of which 42 issued for several species</i>	<b>2778</b>	<b>Approximately 20.000</b>	
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or misinformation?	<b>64</b> of which 8 were retrospective applications; 22 applications did not have a valid export permit.	<b>10</b> of which 8 were retrospective applications	<b>1</b> (application retrospectively)			Most of the other denials are due to European legislation (negative advise SRG or SA)	
<b>4</b>	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes		
					No		
					No information	x	
<b>5</b>	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						

<b>6</b>	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries. Tick if applicable			
	<b>Reason</b>	Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations	<b>x</b>		
	Suspected fraud	<b>x</b>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<b>x</b>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<b>x</b>		
	Other (specify)			
<b>7</b>	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	<b>x</b>	
		No		
		No information		
<b>8</b>	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 291 opinions in 2003 and 211 opinions in 2004 (on import-applications)			
<b>9</b>	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? Tick if applicable			
	– Issuance of CITES documents:	<b>x</b>		
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			
	– Other (specify): EU-certificates and exemption of the prohibition on possession	<b>x</b>		
<b>10</b>	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. € 50 for CITES-permits and € 10 for EU-certificates and exemptions of the prohibition on possession			
<b>11</b>	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? Tick if applicable			
	– Entirely:	<b>x</b>		
	– Partly:			
	– Not at all:			
	– Not relevant:			
	Comments:			
<b>12</b>	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement				
	Development of implementation tools		Computerisation			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
– Other (specify) Hiring one staff for 5 months for the SA in 2004							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Traders NGOs Public						
	Other (specify)						
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	<b>Details</b>
	Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>Data</b> Advice and training provided by the NL SA to other SA's in Europe
	Traders NGOs Public						
	Other parties/International meetings Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<b>x</b>					
		No						
		No information						
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? <b>Police, Customs, General Inspection Service and Cites MA. Eight times a year</b>							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings			Other MA	5x SA 2x Plant Health Service			
	Consultations		SA					
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:		Tick if applicable	Details if available				
	Agencies for development and trade Provincial, state or territorial authorities Local authorities or communities		<b>x</b> <b>x</b>	Regard funding				
	Indigenous peoples Trade or other private sector associations NGOs		<b>x</b> <b>x</b>					
	Other (specify) (OM/AID) incidentally with <b>citycouncils</b>							
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable					
	S A		<b>x</b>					
	Customs		<b>x</b>					
	Police		<b>x</b>					
	Other border authorities (specify)		<b>x</b>					
	Other government agencies		<b>x</b>					
	Private sector bodies NGOs Other (specify)		<b>x</b>					
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable					
	Regular CITES meetings in EU (MA and SA)		<b>x</b>					
	Workshops (of the SA on Trees Conservation in Cambridge) Meetings (of the SA on Plants in Perugia and Warsaw; EU committee and SRG meetings)		<b>x</b>					
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes						
		No	<b>x</b>					
		No information						
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?							
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<b>x</b>					
		No						
		No information						

10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? – Advice of the SA NL to SA and MA of Guatemala in 2004 – General support to several CITES related projects and COP delegations		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<b>x</b>
		No	
		No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description. Funding for IM		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<b>x</b>
		No	
		No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. chair of SC-WG on biennial reports		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### ***D8 Areas for future work***

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	<i>1.1.1.1</i> Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>	
	Hiring of more staff		<b>x</b>	
	Development of implementation tools		<b>x</b>	<b>x</b>
	Improvement of national networks		<b>x</b>	
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			<b>x</b>
	Computerisation Other (specify)		<b>x</b>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<b>x</b>	
		No		
		No information		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? Reolution Conf. 10.16 (Rev). Legal origin of commonly multigeneration captive bred animal species			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		
		No		
		No information	<b>x</b>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<b>x</b>	
		No		
		No information		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. Review of Resolution conf. 12.10 in relation to resolution conf. 10.16 (Rev).			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	<b>x</b>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	<b>x</b>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited (annex 4)	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	<b>x</b>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	<b>x</b>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	<b>x</b>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, Enclosed are:	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	<b>x</b>



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>18</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available .							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
	A maximum of 6 years' imprisonment and a maximum fine of EUR 45,000 (private individuals) or EUR 450,000 (businesses) apply for offences.						

<sup>18</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: In general only for Annex A species of wild origin, both on applications for importpermits and on applications for EC-certificates.		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	

#### *D2 Scientific Authority (SA)*

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended? All	Number	7
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number :	80-90%

# POLAND

## Part 1 - CITES Questions

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	<b>Poland</b>
Period covered in this report:	<i>01.01.2003 – 31.12.2004</i>
Details of agency preparing this report	<i>Ministry of the Environment, Department of Nature conservation</i>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<i>Ministry of Finance, Customs Policy Department; CITES Commission of the National Council of Nature Protection- CITES Scientific Authority</i>

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	<p>Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">           Yes (fully) * <input type="checkbox"/>            Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/>            No <input type="checkbox"/>            No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p><i>* Full information on national legislation within the framework of the National Legislation Project has been transmitted to the Secretary in April 2002. However, on 1 May 2004 a new legal act has become effective – The Nature Protection Act – which, similarly to the previous one, implements the provisions of the Convention and decrees being in force in European Union.</i></p>
2	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date: <i>Act of 16th April 2004 on the nature protection (Official Journal of 30<sup>th</sup> April 2004, No 92, item 880)</i>      Status: <i>Act</i></p>

Brief description of contents:

*Article 61 indicates necessity of obtaining a permit from the Minister of Environment for trans-boundary transport of plants and animals belonging to species that are subject to limitations and on basis of the Council Regulation 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, and in recognisable parts of them and derivative products. According to the Article the permission is issued after obtaining opinion of the Scientific Organ of CITES (National Council of Environment Protection) in cases defined in the Regulation. The same Article mentions documents that should be attached to the application for permission on import of living animals or eggs of species being subject to limitation and to the application for permission on export of those species. The Article defines also circumstances in which the Minister of Environment may refuse the permission or revoke it.*

*Article 62 states that transport and maintenance costs of plants or animals transported trans the border without the permission and halted by customs office are born by the National Treasury, and that arrested live plants or animals may be transferred to botanic gardens, zoos or animal rehabilitation centres.*

*Article 63 regards to the register of scientific institutions authorised for transport of herbarium and museum specimens without permission in order to ensure free exchange, loan or donation. The Article defines especially conditions that should be met by a scientific institution applying for entry in the register (according to the Resolution CoP 11.15 (Rev .CoP 12) and indicates necessity for marking package in which specimen are transported with a label, according to the Council Regulation 338/97.*

*Article 64 states the necessity of written application to the register of living animals of subject species, belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds or mammals by owners of those animals and subjects breeding them. The obligation does not cover zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in scope of animal trade, but those last ones are, according to the provision of the Article, obliged to transfer an original document stating legal origin of the animal along with the animal itself. Articles 127 – 131 respect to penal provisions regarding provisions of the Act, including breaking provisions of the CITES and EU law regarding to protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein. They state among others that a person who transports plants or animals covered by the above-mentioned provisions trans the border without necessary permit or against its statement or without a phytosanitary certificate are subject to punishment of imprisonment from 3 months to 5 years, and those who carrying economic activity in animal trade, does not have or does not present proper documentation stating legal origin of the animal are subject to punishment of imprisonment or fine.*

3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---	-----------------------------	--

4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																									
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?																																																																																										
Tick all applicable																																																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:				Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																																																																							
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																																																																					
Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																					
Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																					
Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																					
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																					
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																					
The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:																																																																																										
Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																																																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
Additional comments	<p><i>In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.</i></p> <p><i>In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The above-mentioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of the animal.</i></p>																																																																																										

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
<i>Partly unsatisfactory implementation of the provisions of the Convention following the Conference of Parties is connected with delay in announcement of a new regulation of the European Commission.</i>					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: <i>Revision of provisions regarding the a/m issues was connected with development of the new Nature Protection Act.</i>					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other: <i>Control of sales via Internet</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> 299		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) <i>Centers of animals rehabilitation</i>			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <i>The places appointed above regard to transfer of live CITES specimens Dead specimens, parts and derivative products were transferred to Customs Chambers for training purposes, and to museums and schools.</i>			

11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:  <i>- International training for Coordinators of CITES in the Training Centre of Slovak Customs Administration in Donovaly, 24-28 March 2003;</i>  <i>- International seminar finishing the CITES support project for Slovakia, Donovaly, 19-23 October 2003.</i>		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <i>- Analysis of arrests performed by the Customs Service;</i> <i>- Making reports of arrests and arrested specimens of CITES</i>			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? <i>Not applicable</i>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		

5	How many staff work in each MA?  <i>5 persons: Minister of Environment performing his/her tasks with participation of a three-persons Team of CITES together with its Head.</i>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <i>About 75 %.</i>	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)? – Administration – Biology – Economics/trade – Law/policy – Other (specify) – No information	Tick if applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.  <i>In 2003 an expert opinion regarding state of threat of plants and animals covered with species protection, including domestic CITES species was carried out. The aim of the opinion was to assess condition of those species, define location of species populations suggested by Poland for broadening the list of species mentioned in Annexes to the Habitat Directive, in respect to development of Natura 2000 protected areas and definition of protective indications for individual species, taking into account their biology.</i> <i>Against order of the Minister of the Environment also the expert opinion entitled “Assessment of caviar and sturgeon fish turnover” was worked out. It includes among others: identification and assessment of national breeding centres of sturgeon fish, analysis of legislation in scope of national and international sturgeon fish and caviar turnover being in force, and also analysis of international regulations regarding to caviar packaging labelling.</i> <i>In 2004 expert opinion regarding numbers of populations of birds belonging to species Circus pygargus, Circus aeruginosus, Ciconia nigra, Milvus migrans, Milvus milvus, Antha nyroca, Panóion haliaetus, Anas penelope in selected areas covered with Ramsar Convention has been ordered.</i>		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other:		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Scientific Authority is the National Council of Nature Protection – organ providing opinion and counselling for the Minister of the Environment, in framework of which the matters of Convention are dealt with by the Commission for CITES.</i>		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <i>4 persons who work on a voluntary basis.</i>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
<p><i>Jolanta Dąbrowska</i>  <i>Customs Policy Department</i>  <i>Ministry of Finance</i>  <i>Ul. Świętokrzyska 12</i>  <i>00-916 Warszawa</i>  <i>Tel.: +48 22 694 36 81</i>  <b>Fax: +48 22 694 43 03</b>  <i>Mail: jolanta.dabrowska@mofnet.gov.pl</i></p>			
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
– Permit issuance		<input type="checkbox"/>
– Not at all		<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?					Tick if applicable		
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	
	Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Members of the Scientific Authority have the Internet access through their offices in those institutions where they are employed or they use private connections.</i>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Not all customs officers have access to the Internet.</i>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>We do not have an electronic information system of CITES species, but information material on this matter is available at the websites mentioned in point 5.</i>								

4	<p>If Yes, does it provide information on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Legislation (national, regional or international)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>Other: <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p><i>Information concerning current seizures in particular Customs Chambers and table statements of seizures of specimens CITES performed by Customs - in the website of the Ministry of Finance; Information services on CITES are maintained by NGOs.</i></p>	Tick if applicable		
5	<p>Is it available through the Internet:</p> <p>Please provide URL:</p> <p><a href="http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma/">http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma/</a> (Ministry of the Environment)</p> <p><a href="http://www.mofnet.gov.pl/sluzba_celna/dokument.php?dzial=512&amp;id=33893">http://www.mofnet.gov.pl/sluzba_celna/dokument.php?dzial=512&amp;id=33893</a> (Ministry of Finance)</p> <p>URLs of some NGOs:</p> <p><a href="http://www.salamandra.org.pl/cites">http://www.salamandra.org.pl/cites</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.wwf.pl/projekty/cites.php">http://www.wwf.pl/projekty/cites.php</a></p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? Tick if applicable			
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7	<p>If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?</p> <p><i>Because of the fact that the Secretariat of the Scientific Authority is located in the same building with the CITES Management Authority , all CITES publications and scientific aids are available in the CITES Team . (However, as individual members of the Commission of CITES live and work in various places, they have a difficult access to the above-mentioned publications. So more copies will be needed in future.)</i></p>
8	<p>Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mortality in transport? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Seizures and confiscations? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul> <p>Comments: <i>In 2003-2004 no cases of animal deaths during transport were noted.</i></p>
9	<p>Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></span>  <span style="float: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></span>  <span style="float: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma/">http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma/</a></p>
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Press releases/conferences <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Brochures, leaflets <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Presentations <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Displays <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Information at border crossing points <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Telephone hotline <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul> <p>Please attach copies of any items as Annex.</p>
11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p>



**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
If no, please provide details of any:							
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?				Tick if applicable		
					Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Registration of producers				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	456	99	80	0		
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?							
0							
Year 2							
How many documents were issued?							
319							
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?							
0							
„Other” means EU Certificates							
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable		
	Reason				Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments							

	<i>Wild specimens of domestic CITES species are not generally subject of the international trade.</i>	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?  <i>About 160</i>	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?  –Issuance of CITES documents: –Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: –Harvesting of CITES-listed species : –Use of CITES-listed species: –Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: –Importing of CITES-listed species: –Other (specify):	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  <i>Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR</i> <i>Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR</i>  <i>Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.</i>	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?  – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant:	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.</i>	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify) <i>Trainings</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>See Annex 4.</i>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Meeting devoted to “The role of scientific authorities regarding plants in European region in better implementation of CITES” – Perugia (Italy) 6-8 October 2003.</i>

Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>832 copies of the guide for recognising CITES plants and tropical wood, handed over to the Customs Service by the Botanic garden of the University in Warsaw;</i></p> <p><i>Training in recognising CITES species of plants and wood and in execution of law connected with turnover thereof, carried and financed by representatives of the Kew Gardens in Great Britain, during the V Regional Plant Conference, Warsaw, April 2004.</i></p>
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>Training for policemen, Customs Service and border veterinary and phytosanitary services in scope of protection of wild fauna and flora by regulation of trade thereof (theoretical and practical part), Warsaw, October 2003.</i></p> <p><i>Meeting with the district officers on registration of CITES specimens resulting from the national legislation, performed by lawyers from the Ministry of Environment in 2003 and 2004.</i></p>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>Meeting on „The role of the Scientific Authorities on Plants in the European Region for a Better Implementation of CITES” – Perugia (Italy) 6-8 November 2003</i></p>

Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>Trainings organised by the Customs Service at central and local level (total number of participants in 2003 and 2004 – app. 2800). Trainings carried directly by internal and external experts. Customs Service carried also trainings for other services such as Police, Border Guard, Veterinary Inspection (total number of participants was app. 250). Moreover, Customs Service carried educational activities in primary, secondary and high schools, organised exhibitions concerning protection of species endangered by extinction and other species (total number of participants was app. 5000).</i></p>
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>Projects connected with increasing public awareness of topics connected with CITES and monitoring of illegal trade of endangered species in Polish websites</i></p>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>2 publications:  <i>“Washington Convention, Plants. Educational pack with a CD-ROM” and “CITES Plants, Guide with a CD-ROM” and translation of the Canadian guide “CITES Trees. Key with a CD-ROM for recognising species covered with provisions of the Washington Convention (CITES)</i></p>
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Dail y	Week ly	Mont hly	Annua ly	Non e	No informati on	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Several times each year - in accordance with the needs..</i>
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		

Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Cooperation with the district authorities in which national registration of live CITES animals is performed - providing information, explanations, etc</i>
Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Current cooperation with Police and Prosecutor's Office in scope of their properties.</i>
Indigenous peoples Trade or other private sector associations NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Management Authority provided subjective support for realization of some projects regarding CITES. In actions undertaken by the NGOs also Customs Service took part.</i>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	



5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) <i>Cyclic meetings of the CITES Committee (European Commission) in Brussels</i>		
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
	<i>Matters connected with CITES and other international natural agreements are dealt by the same organisation unit which ensures coordination of actions and excludes possibility of their multiplication.</i>		

15	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p><i>Some Polish NGOs, such as the Polish Society of Nature Conservation PTOP "Salamandra" or WWF Poland have initiated a cooperation with the Police, Customs service and veterinary service, holding lectures on topics connected with CITES for them.</i></p>
----	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	<p>Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">Activity</th> <th style="width: 10%;">High</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Medium</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Low</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Increased budget for activities</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hiring of more staff</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Development of implementation tools</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Improvement of national networks</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Computerisation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Activity	High	Medium	Low	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Activity	High	Medium	Low																														
Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
2	<p>Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
No	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
3	<p>If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?</p>																																
4	<p>Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
No	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
5	<p>If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.</p>																																
6	<p>Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
No	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																																
7	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description.</p> <p><i>For effective implementation of the Convention access to sample forms of permits and certificates issued by other States would be of much help.</i></p>																																
8	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p>																																

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>19</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
	<i>Maximal penalty for breaking the European Union law concerning protection of wild plants or animals by regulating trade therein, according to the Article 16 of the Council Regulation 338/97, is a penalty of imprisonment up to 5 years,</i>						

<sup>19</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <i>See point C16</i>		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <i>According to the national legislation, meeting by the importer conditions of keeping living animals or eggs of CITES species corresponding to their biological needs is stated by the district veterinarian who issues a proper opinion. This opinion must be attached to an application for import permit.</i>		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species name</th> <th>Populations</th> <th>Distribution</th> <th>Off take</th> <th>Legal trade</th> <th>Illegal trade</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	1							2							3							etc.							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)																															
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
etc.																																					
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <i>5 times (3 as an observer)</i>																																			
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:																																				

## D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
-------	--	--

## D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>EU Certificate issuance</i>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

## D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	--

## D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?</p> <p><i>Lack of unified provisions, defined in the Commission Regulation, that would make legitimization of origin of specimens from Annex B and C bred in captivity, and specimens imported to the Community more precise.</i></p>	<p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
7 bis new	<p>Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?</p>	<p>Number : <i>About 95%</i></p>

# PORTUGAL



**PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS**

**A. General information**

Party	PORTUGAL
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	ICN – M.A.
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Customs; Policies; M. A. and S. A.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>																																																
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: Decree Law 114/90, 5 April Status: (transposition of CITES Convention)  Brief description of contents: Strictly measures for detention of Ivory and some Live Animals (Carnivores; Primates; Crocodylia; Boidae)																																																	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																																
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	Legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>																																																
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? Tick all applicable																																																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																														
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																												
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
	Additional comments	Need to register indigenous CITES listed species which should always be of captive breed origin. Prohibition of detention of different types of live animals (Carnivores, Primates, Crocodylia, big snakes and venomous ones)																																																

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: * New legislation is being studied					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. – Fines for illegal trade and illegal detention of specimens			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. Anexo 1	Number		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. Three cases of smuggling eggs			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. Arrest of Ivory cases with no decision yet			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Illegal trade of eggs, cooperation with IBAMA from Brazil			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		

3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. - ICN		
5	How many staff works in each MA? - 5+1+1		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation. Anexo 2	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	- Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify) – Geographic Engineer		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.							
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? - (1+1)							
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	If yes, please give estimation. - (1+1) = 5%							
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). ICN – João Loureiro	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other (specify) - Ordinary Reports	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL: - <a href="http://www.icn.pt">www.icn.pt</a>			
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable		
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: - Enforcement Authorities are the National M.A.( + Customs & Policies)			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: - <a href="http://www.icn.pt">www.icn.pt</a>			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable		
	– <u>Press releases</u> /conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– <u>Newspaper articles</u> , radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Presentations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Displays		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 (2003)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	1103	93	90	1400*	* UE Certificates; Import Notifications; Documents saying that species are Non CITES Listed
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
	Year 2 (2004)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	1172	46	121	1736*	* UE Certificates; Import Notifications; Documents saying that species are Non CITES Listed
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments						



8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? – Every time there is a new request for a new specie/country combination.	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. – Import Permit, Export Permit & Re-export Permit: 25€ each EU Certificates: 20€ each	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable					
	Increased budget for activities <input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Hiring of more staff <input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>					
	Development of implementation tools <input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation <input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/>						
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? No						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	What were the external sources?					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify) – DGV(Veterinary)+DGF(Forestry)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectorial committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?						
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):						
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	As needed
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	As needed
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable			Details if available		
	Agencies for development and trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies? No		Tick if applicable	
	SA		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Police		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable	
	Workshops		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? – ANGOLA & TIMOR-LESTE			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?			
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. – Close relationship with CBD, CMS & IWC			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? <b>Financial difficulties; Human resources</b>		
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.		
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		

**PART 2 - SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: <b>Portaria 359/92 (Decree-Law)</b> Status:						
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>20</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	Wild indigenous species are not allowed, only captive breed one and after registration.						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available, only in 1999 (Decree-Law 565/99, 21 December)*							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).						

<sup>20</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Annex A specimens only (Microchip or close ring for birds)		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Always when occurs a request to detain Annex A species		
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Not for M.A. but possible to Veterinary bodies		
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please provide details: Our internal legislation didn't allow the detention of CITES listed species, however we are registering collections.		

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?		Number: 5	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	- Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>



**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : ±70%	

# SLOVAKIA



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available: No review or assessment has taken place						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable		
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information	
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?				
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	<p>If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>Types of violations (imposed fine):</p> <p>a) violations of provisions export – import: 27 violations</p> <p>b) other (according to Slovak law) violations: 56 violations</p>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. See Annex.</p>		<p>Number</p> <p>1/8 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3/80 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	<p>If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>Illegal holding of cca 220 specimens of species listed in Appendix I and II, the case is still investigated.</p>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. See Annex.			
10	<p>How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of? Tick if applicable</p> <p>– Return to country of export <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Public zoos or botanical gardens <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Designated rescue centres <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Approved, private facilities <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Euthanasia <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments:</p>			
11	<p>Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments: According to the national legislation personal data, which ECOMESSAGES contain, are protected.</p>			
12	<p>Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>			
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Cooperation with Hungary (exchange of intelligence)			
14	<p>Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>			
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

	enforcement?	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: A part of Annual report of the Slovak Environmental Inspection		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? Only 1 MA	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA?	4 persons	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 100%	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology	3 persons	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy	1 person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

##### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	the Management Authority?	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?	Only 1 SA with 3 persons.	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation	100%	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany	1 person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology	2 persons	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
			Off take
			Legal trade
			Illegal trade
			Other (specify)
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
			No information
			<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mr. BURKERT Marcel, Presidium of Police Corps, Office Judicial and Criminal Police, Department Economical and Environment Crime, Račianska 45, 812 72 Bratislava, Slovak Republic; telephone: (+421) 9610 50156, 905 637287; fax: (+421) 9610 59070; e-mail: <a href="mailto:burkert@minv.sk">burkert@minv.sk</a></li> <li>- Mr. KERN Mario, the same office, telephone and fax as above; e-mail <a href="mailto:kern@minv.sk">kern@minv.sk</a></li> <li>- Mr. CSIBA Attila, Customs Criminal Office, Department of Other Commercial Fraud and Abbreviated Investigation, Bajkalská 24, 824 97 Bratislava, Slovak Republic; telephone: (+4212) 58251221; fax: (+4212) 53414574; e-mail: <a href="mailto:acsiba@colnasprava.sk">acsiba@colnasprava.sk</a></li> <li>- Mrs. MUCKOVA Beata, Head Inspector, Nature Protection Inspection Department, Karloveská 2, 842 22 Bratislava, Slovak Republic; telephone: (+4212) 6029 2359; fax: (+4212) 6029 2360; e-mail: <a href="mailto:muckova@sizp.sk">muckova@sizp.sk</a></li> <li>- Mrs. KMECOVA Dana, CITES Management Authority, Ministry of the Environment of the Slovak Republic, Nám. L. Štúra 1, 812 35 Bratislava, Slovak Republic; telephone: (+4212) 5956 2170; fax: (+4212) 5956 2207; e-mail: <a href="mailto:kmecova.dana@enviro.gov.sk">kmecova.dana@enviro.gov.sk</a></li> </ul>	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The lead agency is not established, competency of each authority is given by national legislation.	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable												
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
	- Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
	- Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>												
	- Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable												
	Authority	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</td> <td>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</td> <td>Yes, but only through a different office</td> <td>Some offices only</td> <td>Not at all</td> <td>Please provide details where appropriate</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
	Management Authority													



	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Some inspectorates through dial-up connection, all others continuous unrestricted access
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.cites.sk">www.cites.sk</a>						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? Enforcement authorities have alphabetical list of CITES species (Slovak/scientific names) prepared by SA.						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Mortality in transport?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Seizures and confiscations? (reported by customs offices, inspection and district offices)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.enviro.gov.sk">www.enviro.gov.sk</a>						
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable					
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) web sites: <a href="http://www.cites.sk">www.cites.sk</a> and <a href="http://www.enviro.gov.sk">www.enviro.gov.sk</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	If no, please provide details of any:				
	Changes in permit format:				
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:				
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable			
			Yes	No	No information
		Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	101	74	15	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	- 7 applications were rejected (the conditions for issuing import/export permit were not satisfied) - 1 was rejected on the basis of negative opinion of SA
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	46	34	7	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	- 2 applications were rejected (the conditions for issuing import permit were not satisfied) - 1 was rejected on the basis of negative opinion of SA
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Export quotas of exporting countries are a management tool in procedure for issuance import permits.					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? Each time (cca 150 times)					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	- Issuance of CITES documents:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Use of CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Importing of CITES-listed species: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify): trade in specimens of species listed in Appendix I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>
10	<p>If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.</p> <p>The fee of <b>application</b> for CITES permits and certificates in Slovakia is 50 € for entrepreneur and legal entity and 5 € for natural persons. It means, that the fee must be paid also in the case, when the permit or certificate is not issued. Museums of natural sciences need not pay any fees as well as zoological gardens.</p>
11	<p>Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Partly: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Not relevant: <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments:</p>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>					
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Target group					What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify) district offices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? MA, SA, police, Customs, inspection; annually							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consultations	SA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	others <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:		Tick if applicable	Details if available				
	Agencies for development and trade		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Local authorities or communities		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Indigenous peoples		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Trade or other private sector associations		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	NGOs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?				
		Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?				
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.				
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.				
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>



**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>21</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	Complete prohibition of possession of subspecies of <i>Trachemys scripta elegans</i>						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
	Maximum penalty for natural persons is 7895 € (or 15790 €, if the violation is repeated within 2 years). Maximum penalty for entrepreneur is 26315 € (or 52630. €, if the violation is repeated within 2 years). The specimens can be seized and confiscated.						

<sup>21</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: All live vertebrates listed in Annex A and B have to be marked		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: SA checks the accommodation case-by-case.		
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details:		

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?	

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number	2	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Computerized registration of breeders, species and specimens held in captivity – SA central database		
3b	Do you have electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8 (4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance? Control of legal origin of Annex A species is problematic in cases that they are presented or lent inside EU (they need not certificate - exemption from commercial prohibition). Control of trade in Annex B species within EU is problematic. These specimens are in many MS not marked and they are without any documents, which can prove their legal origin and source.	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

# SLOVENIA



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?	Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No <input type="checkbox"/>			
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available: In accordance with Decision COP 13.81, Slovenia should enact adequate legislation for implementation of the Convention by 30 September 2006. Slovenia already fulfilled this obligation. On 20 June 2005 english version of CITES related national legislation has been forwarded to the Secretariat.					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?	Tick all applicable			
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

	<p>Please provide details if available:</p> <p>During a pre-accession process for the European Union membership, the national legislation has been reviewed by the European Commission. Since November 2003, Slovenia has fully transposed provisions of the European Wildlife Trade Regulations into its national legal system. With the membership in the European Union, on 1 May 2004, <i>Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein</i> with amendments and the Commission Regulations adopted on its basis, in particular <i>Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1808/01 of 30 August 2001 laying down detailed rules concerning the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97</i>, became directly applicable in Slovenia.</p> <p>Other relevant studies:          Bolješič, R. (ed) 2002: <i>Vodnik za izvajanje Konvencije o mednarodni trgovini z ogroženimi prosto živečimi živalskimi in rastlinskimi vrstami (CITES)</i> (Guide for the Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), Ministrstvo za okolje in prostor, Agencija RS za okolje, 167 p.</p> <p>A pre-accession study of legislative measures of 10 new European Union Member States was published by TRAFFIC Europe in 2004 (Theile, S., Steiner, A. and Kecse-Nagy, K. (2004). <i>Expanding borders: New challenges for wildlife trade controls in the European Union</i>. TRAFFIC Europe. Brussels. Belgium.)          Bolješič, R. &amp; Mavri, U. (2005) : <i>Report on the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) in the Republic of Slovenia 2000 – 2004.</i>, Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana</p>
9	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:          A number of additional measures to EU Wildlife Trade Regulations have been adopted in 2003 and 2004 (please see the attached document).</p>

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g. fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details.</p> <p>The greatest number of cases was detected at border customs office at Brnik Airport. In most of these cases customs officers found skeletons of stony corals (<i>Scleractinia</i> spp.) and shells of Giant clam (<i>Tridacna</i> spp.) and Queen conch (<i>Strombus gigas</i>). They also detected hunting trophies and parts of mammals (<i>Cetacea</i> spp., <i>Canis lupus</i>, <i>Loxodonta africana</i>, <i>Hippopotamus amphibius</i>) and several tortoise shells of the species <i>Geochelone pardalis</i>. In 2004 customs officers at Brnik Airport seized and confiscated a number of live cacti as well as their parts from genuses <i>Polaskia</i> spp. and <i>Trichocereus</i> spp. In the same year a number of intended illegal imports of traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) were detected at the Brnik Airport and at Customs post office. These shipments contained parts of specimens of CITES listed species (<i>Panthera pardus</i>, <i>Moschus</i> spp., <i>Manis pentadactyla</i>, <i>Panax quinquefolius</i> and <i>Cistanche deserticola</i>). The customs officers at the road border ports Obrežje and Gruškovje detected several cases of illegal import of Greek tortoises (<i>Testudo hermanni</i>), stuffed buzzard (<i>Buteo buteo</i>) and considerable quantity of stony corals. At border ports Dragonja and Sečovlje customs officers regularly detected illegal shipments of large quantities of Date mussel (<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i>).</p> <p>In all cases, the border customs offices asked the Management Authority to verify if the seized specimens belong to CITES listed species. If the Management Authority had established, on the basis of the opinion of the Scientific Authority, that the specimens in question did not belong to CITES species, the shipment was released. Where the violation of the Convention had been approved, customs officers seized the specimens and the owners renounced them to the benefit of the State. In some cases a criminal procedure has been instigated against the offender.</p> <p>In 2004 Criminal police seized a considerable number of CITES specimens. On the basis of an anonymous information on offering for sale of a number of CITES Appendix I and II specimens, the Criminal Police carried out a house search and seized the specimens. Criminal Police submitted a criminal report on the suspicion of a criminal offence of illegal import of endangered animal species.</p> <p>Please see attached document of summary of seizures/confiscations</p>	<p>Number</p> <p>2003: 33 CITES + 19 other (non-CITES) cases</p> <p>2004: 57 CITES + 29 other (non-CITES) cases</p>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	<p>If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>There were six criminal prosecutions in 2003 and 2004. In five cases the criminal report was made by customs due to illegal import of significant amount of specimens without CITES documents while in one case a criminal procedure has been instigated against the offender for illegal import and offering for sale of a number of CITES Appendix I and II specimens.</p>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



9	<p>If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>The <i>Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia</i> (Official Gazette of RS, No. 63/1994, 70/1994 – corr., 23/1999, 60/1999, 40/2004) and the <i>Offences Act</i> (Official Gazette of RS, No. 7/2003, 45/2004, 86/2004) regulate this area in general. The measures for offences due to the violation of provisions of material law are regulated in more detail therein. The <i>Penal Code</i> stipulates an imprisonment of up to three years for an import or export of endangered plant or animal species contrary to international law. The same applies to illegal hunting of wild animals. In exceptional cases the perpetrator may be sentenced to imprisonment of up to five years. A fine and an imprisonment of up to five years are stipulated for a person or criminal organisation avoiding customs control while moving goods across the customs line. According to the provision of the second paragraph of Article 38 of the Penal Code, the perpetrator who committed the crime out of self-interest, may also be sentenced to a fine (no more than SIT 9,000,000 – EUR 37,500). Art. 255 lays down that the goods involved in such offence are confiscated.</p> <p>In three cases the deferred prosecution proceeding has been carried out (the fines of SIT 100,000 and 300,000 – EUR 417 and 1250 – to be allocated for humanitarian purposes have been imposed). Three cases were rejected by the district state prosecutors and offenders have been fined due to violation of material law (customs of nature conservation legislation). In all cases the specimens involved in offences were confiscated.</p>														
10	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%; text-align: left;">How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Tick if applicable</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>– Return to country of export</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Public zoos or botanical gardens</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Designated rescue centres</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Approved, private facilities</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Euthanasia</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In majority of cases dead specimens (parts or derivatives) were seized. They were temporarily stored by customs. After the case has been concluded, the goods were normally used by the Management Authority for public information (exhibitions, school lessons etc. ) or educational purposes (training of enforcement officials). In cases of criminal prosecution, after the conclusion of the case, the goods were normally given to the Nature History Museum.</p> <p>Comments: In 2003 and 2004, all seized live specimens were successfully returned to the country of export. According to the <i>Decree on the rescue centre for animals of wild species</i> (Official Gazette of RS, No. 98/2002), a rescue centre for temporary care of animals seized from the holder due to an illegal keeping in captivity, illegal trade, export or import or other reasons specified by law is provided by a contract with the Management Authority.</p>	How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?	Tick if applicable	– Return to country of export	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– Designated rescue centres	<input type="checkbox"/>	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>	– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?	Tick if applicable														
– Return to country of export	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
– Designated rescue centres	<input type="checkbox"/>														
– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>														
– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>														
– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														

11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
<p>Comments:</p> <p>In Slovenia, the obligation to inform the Secretariat about significant seizures of CITES listed species is prescribed by law (Article 28 of Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species (Official Gazette of RS, No. 52/04)). In the case of the confiscation or seizure of a large number of specimens of species listed in Convention Appendices that were intended for commercial activity, the Management Authority shall inform the Convention Secretariat, the European Commission and competent authorities of the country of export or import of the confiscation or seizure and of any further measures.</p> <p>The Secretariat and the competent authorities of im/exporting countries were informed on several significant cases.</p>			
12	Have there been any cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
13	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description:</p> <p>In early 2003, during a routine examination of one of the containers, customs officers discovered several tons of stony corals among other goods that were declared as »products made from shells«. The shipment arrived from the Philippines. The Management Authority immediately informed the Secretariat and the importing country's Management Authority about the seizure. The Management Authority passed the information on the ship and on the date of its departure to the Montenegro's authorities. The Secretariat intervened at the Philippine Management Authority.</p> <p>In 2003 and 2004 Slovene Management Authority dealt with a number of attempted imports of hunting trophies from Bosnia and Herzegovina. This country is not a Party to the Convention and its authorities are not registered for the issuance of documents comparable to CITES documents. Several trophies of Grey wolf (<i>Canis lupus</i>) and Brown bear (<i>Ursus arctos</i>) were detected and seized by Slovene Customs. In one case a passenger tried to import the goods with an invalid document. Slovene MA informed the CITES Secretariat about the situation on trophy hunting in B&amp;H and asked for the action to be taken in order to facilitate the B&amp;H's accession to the Convention or at least to acquire the information on B&amp;H authorities. Slovene MA tried to contact the authorities in B&amp;H directly without success. Slovenia draw the attention of the EU CITES Management Committee to this problem at its 30<sup>th</sup> meeting on 20 April 2004.</p> <p>In November 2004, the British HM Customs and Excise and German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation passed the information on illegal supply of tortoises from Croatia through Slovenia to the EU. Soon after a joint operation with Croatian Management Authority, Police and Environmental Inspection has been initiated. After a search of the perpetrator's property a considerable number of live Hermann's tortoises (<i>Testudo hermanni</i>) was confiscated and successfully released into the wild by Croatian authorities. Police submitted a criminal report on a criminal offence and the offender was prosecuted.</p> <p>In November 2004 customs officers at Slovenian - Croatian border port stopped a Polish citizen and found 9 live Greek tortoises (<i>Testudo hermanni</i>) in his car. The border customs office immediately informed the Management Authority about the case. On the agreement between Slovene and Croatian Management Authorities Slovene Customs handed over the seized animals to Croatian authorities. The animals were successfully released into the wild. Slovene Criminal Police submitted a criminal report on a criminal offence of illegal import of endangered animal species.</p>		
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	

15	If Yes, please describe:
16	<p>Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>Relevant studies dealing with enforcement in Slovenia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berkhoudt, K. (2002) Focus on EU Enlargement and Wildlife Trade: Review of CITES Implementation in Candidate Countries. TRAFFIC Europe.</li> <li>• Bolješič, R. (ed) 2002: Vodnik za izvajanje Konvencije o mednarodni trgovini z ogroženimi prosto živečimi živalskimi in rastlinskimi vrstami (CITES) (Guide for the Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), Ministrstvo za okolje in prostor, Agencija RS za okolje, 167 p.</li> <li>• Bolješič, R. &amp; Mavri, U. (2005) : Report on the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) in the Republic of Slovenia 2000 – 2004., Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana</li> <li>• Bowles, D. O’Connell, D. and Hammond – Seaman, A. EU Wildlife Trade Regulations in Central and Eastern Europe, Proceedings of the Budapest Workshop, 2005, RSPCA International</li> <li>• Country Profiles, UK Presidency of the European Union 2005 EU, Wildlife Trade Enforcement Co-ordination Workshop, October 2005, London – Latimer</li> <li>• Theile, S., Steiner, A. and Kecse-Nagy, K. (2004). Expanding borders: New challenges for wildlife trade controls in the European Union. TRAFFIC Europe. Brussels. Belgium.</li> </ul>
17	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p>Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade</p> <p>Since 2002, a special inter-sectoral committee for the prevention of illegal wildlife trade has been operating in Slovenia. It was established by a decision of the ministers for the environment and spatial planning, for internal affairs and for finance, pursuant to Article 49 of the <i>Public Administration Act</i> (Official Gazette of RS Nrs. 67/94, 20/95, 29/95, 80/99, 52/02, 56/02). The Committee consists of permanent members from the Criminal Police Directorate (Interpol central bureau for Slovenia), the General Customs Directorate (Investigation Division) and the Environmental Agency. Its objective is concerted action in the prevention and control of illegal trade in endangered animal and plant species. The duties of the Committee are to collect data and exchange information on illegal activities related to trade in endangered species, to prepare administrative and other measures, to organise joint actions aimed at the detection of illegal activities and to offer technical assistance in investigations. The chair of the Committee is responsible for coordinating its work. For the realization of certain tasks other officials from relevant ministries may be appointed. The Committee may ask relevant divisions of ministries for assistance in particular task. The Committee is obliged to report to the relevant ministers on its activities every six months.</p>

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning Dunajska c. 48 P.O. Box 653 SI-1000 LJUBLJANA Tel: +386 (1) 478 74 00 Fax: +386 (1) 478 74 22 Email: gp.mop@gov.si Lead MA – does not issue CITES documents.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1 person at the Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning 2 persons at the Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters? If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	App. 75 %		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	International Conservation Law, Organisations and Policy (Specialisation) Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade (Master Degree) Biology - Ecology and Systematics (Master Degree)		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.
1	<p><u>Species:</u> <i>Ursus arctos</i>, <i>Lynx lynx</i>  <u>Project title:</u> Conservation genetics of Brown bear, Lynx and Red deer  <u>Financed by:</u> Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning, Ministry for Agriculture, Forestry and Food and Ministry for Education, Science and Sports  <u>Amount:</u> 43.060.000 SIT (app. 179,000 EURO)  <u>Project duration:</u> 2004-2007  <u>Objectives:</u> Genetic analyses of tissue samples of large carnivores and Red deer in Slovenia and establishment of gene bank  <u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> University of Ljubljana, Biotechnical Faculty, Department for Biology, Jamnikarjeva 101, 1000 Ljubljana</p>
2	<p><u>Species:</u> <i>Ursus arctos</i>, <i>Lynx lynx</i>, <i>Canis lupus</i>  <u>Project title:</u> Preparation of proposal for NATURA 2000 Network  <u>Financed by:</u> Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning  <u>Amount:</u> 550.000,00 SIT (app. 2,300 EURO)  <u>Project duration:</u> 2003  <u>Objectives:</u> Preparation of conservation guidelines and monitoring methods for large carnivores in Slovenia</p>
3	<p><u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> Marko Jonozovič, Savska cesta 12a, 1000 Ljubljana</p> <p><u>Species:</u> <i>Ursus arctos</i>  <u>Project title:</u> LIFE – NATURE, co-financing of the project LIFE02NAT/SLO/8585. Conservation of large carnivores in Slovenia – Phase I (<i>Ursus arctos</i>)  <u>Financed by:</u> European Union (75 %), Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning (16%) and other partners (9%)  <u>Amount:</u> 607.822 EUR  <u>Project duration:</u> 2002-2005  <u>Objectives:</u> Conservation of Brown bear population in Slovenia and migratory routes towards Alps, improvement of human-bear co-existence, co-ordinated conservation strategies with neighbouring countries.</p>
4	<p><u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> State Forestry Institute, Večna pot 2, 1000 Ljubljana (co-ordinator)</p> <p><u>Species:</u> <i>Bubo bubo</i>, <i>Falco peregrinus</i>, <i>Gyps fulvus</i>, <i>Otus scops</i>, <i>Strix uralensis</i>  <u>Project title:</u> Monitoring of populations of certain bird species  <u>Financed by:</u> Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning  <u>Amount:</u> 30.000.000 SIT (app. 125,000 EURO)  <u>Project duration:</u> 2004-2005  <u>Objectives:</u> Census of certain bird species at SPA in IBA areas in Slovenia  <u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> DOPPS-BirdLife Slovenia</p>
5	<p><u>Species:</u> <i>Lutra lutra</i>  <u>Project title:</u> Preparation of proposal for NATURA 2000 Network  <u>Financed by:</u> Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning  <u>Amount:</u> 2.000.000 SIT (app. 8,300 EURO)  <u>Project duration:</u> 2003  <u>Objectives:</u> Designation of areas for keeping favourable conservation status of the species, and</p>

6	<p>preparation of conservation and monitoring guidelines  <u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> LUTRA Institute, Ljubljana</p> <p><u>Species:</u> Psittaciformes spp., Serpentes spp., Sauria spp.  <u>Project title:</u> Analyse of offer and demand of certain species of wild animals in pet shops in Slovenia  <u>Financed by:</u> Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning  <u>Amount:</u> 486.000 SIT (app. 2,025 EURO)  <u>Project duration:</u> 2003  <u>Objectives:</u> Survey of offer of some taxonomic groups in pet shops, health condition of animals in pet shops and awareness of regulations on species conservation and animal welfare by traders (field study and questionnaire).</p>
7	<p><u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> CATI d.o.o., Ljubljana</p> <p><u>Species:</u> Orchidaceae – <i>Anacamptis pyramidalis</i>, <i>Gymnadenia conopsea</i>, <i>Dactylorhiza sambucina</i>, <i>Dactylorhiza maculata</i>, <i>Orchis morio</i>, <i>Orchis ustulata</i>, <i>Orchis pallens</i>, <i>Orchis tridentata</i>, <i>Orchis militaris</i>, <i>Ophrys apifera</i>, <i>Ophrys holosericea</i>, <i>Ophrys insectifera</i>, <i>Traunsteinera globosa</i>  <u>Project title:</u> LIFE – NATURE, co-financing of the project: LIFE00NAT/SLO/007223: Management plan and urgent actions for Veternik and Oslica high dry meadows  <u>Financed by:</u> European Union (73 %) and Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning (27 %)  <u>Amount:</u> 275.000 EURO  <u>Project duration:</u> 2001-2003  <u>Objectives:</u> Management of long term conservation of dry meadows at Kozjansko regional park  <u>Implementing organisation / person:</u> Kozjanski regijski park, Podsreda</p>
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. Address: Dunajska 22 SI-1000 Ljubljana SLOVENIA Tel.: + 386 1 230 9500 Fax: + 386 1 230 9540 E-mail: zrsvn.oe@zrsvn.si	
3	Is the designated Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable
	– Government institution	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? Two						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters If yes, please give estimation  App. 40%					Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?						Tick if applicable
	– Botany						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information						<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?					Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i>	Size, sex and age ratio, reproduction	Habitat, destruction of habitat, area of distribution	Size of off take			
2	<i>Ursus arctos</i> (for Slovenia)	Size, sex and age ratio, reproduction	habitat, area of distribution	Harvesting methods, size of harvesting	Trade in hunting trophies		
3	<i>Ovis ammon</i> (Slovenia)		Habitat, area of distribution in Slovenia	Size of harvesting			Origin of species
4	<i>Caretta caretta</i> (Slovenia)	Population survey and monitoring		Study of effects of fisheries (bycatch) to <i>C. caretta</i> population in Slovenia			Project since 2002. One of objectives is to include fishermen in conservation efforts and to rise public awareness about this species.
	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

11	
----	--

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	Has the Secretariat been informed of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Is there a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Please refer to chapter C/17 for information on Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade. The co-ordinating authority is the Ministry for the Environment and Physical Planning.	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Permit issuance					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Marking procedure of wild animals kept in captivity is fully computerised (includes control of supply of marks and suppliers of marks, issuance of marking certificates etc.).						
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	Is there an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: – Legislation (national, regional or international)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Other (please specify)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The MA's web site provides information on trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora, the Convention, European Union Wildlife Trade Regulations, national legislation, national CITES listed species, enforcement issues, zoonoses and permit application forms.	Tick if applicable																				
5	Is it available through the Internet:  Please provide URL:  General information on international trade in endangered species, the Convention, European Union Regulations and national legislation: <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/poro~cila_in_publikacije/">http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/poro~cila_in_publikacije/</a> FAQ's: <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/vpra~sanja_in_odgovori/">http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/vpra~sanja_in_odgovori/</a> Application forms: <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/obrazci/">http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/obrazci/</a> National nature conservation and CITES related legislation: <a href="http://intranet.sigov.si/mop/">http://intranet.sigov.si/mop/</a> Scientific Authority's CITES URL: <a href="http://www.zrsvn.si/slo/osre/osre_cites.asp">http://www.zrsvn.si/slo/osre/osre_cites.asp</a>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
6	Do the authorities indicated have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access this information?																					
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: – Mortality in transport? <input type="checkbox"/> – Seizures and confiscations? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Discrepancies in number of items in permits and number of items actually traded? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comments:	Tick if applicable																				
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																				

	<p>If Yes, please give the URL:  General information on international trade in endangered species and CITES  <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/poro~cila_in_publikacije/">http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/poro~cila_in_publikacije/</a>  FAQ's:  <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/vpra~sanja_in_odgovori/">http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/vpra~sanja_in_odgovori/</a></p>	
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Press releases/conferences <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Brochures, leaflets <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Presentations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Displays <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Information at border crossing points <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Telephone hotline <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>In 2003 and 2004 the Management Authority carried out a number of presentations for different target groups (school children, scientists, students, associations etc.). A representative of the Management Authority regularly gives lessons to Students of Masters degree programme »Nature heritage protection« at the University of Ljubljana and Masters programme “Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade: The international Framework” at the International University of Andalusia.</p> <p>Please attach copies of any items.  Note: All publications in Pdf format will be submitted to the Secretariat by ordinary mail.</p>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>

11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p>In early 2002 the Management Authority issued various publicity materials targeted to different interest groups. The material included bookmarks, leaflets, suitcase lockets, two posters and the manual for the implementation of the Convention. Publicity material was printed in large edition and distributed to all target groups. Schools, libraries, bookstores, tourist agencies, border customs offices etc. participated in the distribution of the material. The material was redistributed in 2004. The Environmental Agency in cooperation with the Customs Administration prepared several thematic press conferences, which were followed by articles in all main national newspapers and broadcasts on National TV and Radio and commercial TV stations.</p> <p><b>The Environmental Agency prepared a thematic exhibition on trade in endangered species and CITES Convention at the fair »Student arena« which is the largest exhibition dedicated to students and youth. Management Authority also regularly participates at international tourist fair »Alpe Adria« in Ljubljana.</b></p> <p>Management Authority prepared a permanent show windows in the departure hall of Ljubljana – Brnik international airport to inform the travellers to be cautious when buying products made of plant and animal species. In the arrival hall, several posters are displayed and leaflets and suitcase lockets are available to passengers.</p> <p>Basic information on CITES and its implementation in Slovenia is available on the Environmental Agency's web-site: <a href="http://www.gov.si/uvn/slo/index.html">http://www.gov.si/uvn/slo/index.html</a> and the web-site of the Institute for Nature Conservation: <a href="http://www.zrsvn.org">http://www.zrsvn.org</a>. The Management Authority also informs applicants, other governmental bodies, NGOs, journalists etc. through its e-mail address: (<a href="mailto:cites.arso@gov.si">cites.arso@gov.si</a>).</p>
----	---

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	<p>Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  No <input type="checkbox"/>  Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>  No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no, please provide details of any:</p> <p>Changes in permit format:  Since 1 May 2004 Slovenia uses European Union permit forms as specified by the Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1808/01</p> <p>Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:  On 18 October 2005, the Management Authority informed the Secretariat on changes in designation of signatures of relevant officials authorised to issue and sign CITES documents in Slovenia. At the same time an impression of the stamp used to authenticate the documents was submitted.</p>																
2	<p>To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following? Tick if applicable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 15%;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Permit issuance/acceptance</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of traders</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of producers</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	No information	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Yes	No	No information														
Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued and denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is reported in the Annual Report by some Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 (2003)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	14	67	39	11	Other: - import permits for CITES listed species were issued as administrative decisions
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	1	2	0	0	Denied applications: - import of Brown Bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) hunting trophy from Bosnia and Herzegovina due to non-compliance with conditions required for trade with non-CITES Parties - export of Brown Bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) hunting trophy to Austria due to negative SRG opinion - export of Brown Bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) meat to Switzerland due to negative SRG opinion
	Year 2 (2004)					
How many documents were issued?	90	28	32	100	Other: - EU certificates issued in accordance with Art. 8 of Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97	
How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	2	0	0	0	Denied applications: - import of live specimens of <i>Testudo graeca</i> from Jordan due to SA's negative opinion - import of live specimens of <i>Uromastyx ocellata</i> species from Sudan due to suspected fraud of export documents	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of serious omissions or misinformation?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable
	Reason	Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify): Non-compliance with conditions required for trade with countries not CITES Parties; negative opinion of EU Scientific Review Group and negative opinion of SA.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments Hunting quotas for certain species (eg. <i>Ursus arctos</i> or <i>Lynx lynx</i> ) are considered in the procedure for issuance of permits.			
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? Since November 2003, every time that an import or export of Appendix I or II species took place.			
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):			<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. 4250 SIT (app. 18 EURO)			
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all:			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: The revenues from fees are transmitted to integral State budget. Wildlife conservation is mainly financed through that budget.			
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?			Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Have the CITES authorities received or benefited from any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Normally travel and accommodation costs for training of officials were provided by external sources (eg. Germany, UK and Netherlands or NGO's such as TRAFFIC and RSPCA). Trainers were provided by Germany and UK.
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>						
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?  Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade  Since 2002, a special inter-sectoral committee for the prevention of illegal wildlife trade has been operating in Slovenia. It was established by a decision of the ministers for the environment and spatial planning, for internal affairs and for finance, pursuant to Article 49 of the <i>Public Administration Act</i> (Official Gazette of RS Nrs. 67/94, 20/95, 29/95, 80/99, 52/02, 56/02). The Committee consists of permanent members from the Criminal Police Directorate (Interpol central bureau for Slovenia), the General Customs Directorate (Investigation Division) and the Environmental Agency. Its objective is concerted action in the prevention and control of illegal trade in endangered animal and plant species. The duties of the Committee are to collect data and exchange information on illegal activities related to trade in endangered species, to prepare administrative and other measures, to organise joint actions aimed at the detection of illegal activities and to offer technical assistance in investigations. The chair of the Committee is responsible for coordinating its work. For the realization of certain tasks other officials from relevant ministries may be appointed. The Committee may ask relevant divisions of ministries for assistance in particular task. The Committee is obliged to report to the relevant ministers on its activities every six months. The Committee meets quarterly and its members are in daily contacts.							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the Management Authority to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SAs, Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
Meetings		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Consultations		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:  Agencies for development and trade  Provincial, state or territorial authorities  Local authorities or communities	Tick if applicable  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  <input type="checkbox"/>  <input type="checkbox"/>	Details if available  Association of pet traders of Chamber of Commerce is					

	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Slovenian Association for Falconry and Conservation of Birds of Prey. Association of bird breeders of Slovenia Hunters Association of Slovenia DOPPS/Birdlife Slovenia
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the Management Authority and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	Scientific Authority		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>



6	<p>Have Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?</p> <p>Workshops</p> <p>Participation in training workshops and seminars in 2003 and 2004 in chronological order</p> <p><b>1. CITES seminar for the enforcement authorities</b>  <b>Time and place</b> Oslo, Norway, March 2003  <b>Organisation</b> CITES Secretariat and Management Authority of Norway  <b>Participants</b> Enforcement Authorities (Customs, Police and Inspectorates) and Management and Scientific Authorities of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Czech Republic, Germany and Slovenia  <b>Number</b> 37  <b>Content</b> The aim of the seminar was to improve the effectiveness of CITES control with the emphasis on practical identification of CITES specimens and examples of procedures that should be carried out by enforcement bodies after detection of illegal activity in that area</p> <p><b>2. Working visit</b>  <b>Time and place</b> Leiden, The Netherlands  <b>Organisation</b> Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia and Scientific Authority of Netherlands  <b>Participants</b> Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation  <b>Number</b> 1  <b>Content</b> Introduction to work of Scientific Authority in practice</p> <p><b>3. Seminar on control of international trade in endangered species for customs</b>  <b>Time and place</b> Ljubljana, June 2003  <b>Organisation</b> Environmental Agency and Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia  <b>Participants</b> Customs officers from 15 border offices and the representatives of Customs Investigation Division  <b>Number</b> 35  <b>Lecturers</b> German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, HM Customs and Excise – London, Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia, Veterinary Faculty of the University of Ljubljana, Natural History Museum, Botanical Garden Ljubljana, Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation, Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia  <b>Content</b> Introduction to CITES and EU Wildlife Trade Regulations, customs control of the common EU border, internal trade between the EU Member States, trade in endangered species in Slovenia, cases of illegal trade, stricter domestic legislative measures, identification of most common taxa in trade (mammals, birds, reptiles, corals, and plants) and precautionary measures in handling of shipments of live animals</p> <p><b>4. Seminar on the implementation of EU Wildlife Trade Regulations</b>  <b>Time and place</b> Island of Vilm, Germany, May 2003  <b>Organisation</b> German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation  <b>Participants</b> Representatives of Management Authorities of 10 candidate countries, European Commission and TRAFFIC Europe  <b>Number</b> 20  <b>Lecturers</b> German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, European</p>	<p>Tick if applicable</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---	--

Commission, TRAFFIC Europe and candidate countries

**Content** Introduction to EU regulations and bodies in the field of trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora, the differences between the Convention and EU Regulations, Customs control, derogations, document checks, internal trade between the EU Member States, control of commercial activities and state of play in candidate countries

**5. Seminar for Criminal Police**

**Time and place** Petanjci, June 2003

**Organisation** Environmental Agency and Criminal Police Administration of the Republic of Slovenia

**Participants** Criminal police officers from eastern Slovenia

**Number** 17

**Lecturers** Environmental Agency and Criminal Police Administration of the Republic of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to the CITES Convention, trade in endangered species in Slovenia, role and powers of criminal police, the role of Interpol and cases of illegal trade in endangered species in Slovenia

**6. Seminar for Croatian Criminal Police**

**Time and place** Valbandon, Croatia, September 2003

**Organisation** Nature Protection Administration of Croatia, Croatian Ministry of Interior and Scanagri / Denmark

**Participants** Criminal Police officers, nature conservation inspectors, representatives of Slovak police and Slovene Criminal Police and Environmental Agency

**Number** 25

**Lecturers** Scanagri / Denmark, Slovak Police, Nature Protection Administration of Croatia and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to CITES, Police border control, plant and animal species in international trade and cases of illegal trade, implementation of CITES in Croatia and Slovenia, identification of some taxa, international Police co-operation and the use of Green Parrot programme

**7. Regional workshop on the enforcement of multi-lateral environmental agreements in South-Eastern Europe**

**Time and place** Belgrade, Serbia and Montenegro, January 2004

**Organisation** UNEP, REC and Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of Serbia

**Participants** Representatives of 7 South-East European states

**Lecturers** Representatives of Secretariats of UNEP's multi-lateral environmental agreements and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

**Number** 40

**Content** Introduction to UNEP's multi-lateral environmental agreements and preparation of draft manual for their more effective enforcement

**8. Seminar for the Authorities responsible for the implementation of CITES in Serbia and Montenegro**

**Time and place** Belgrade, Serbia and Montenegro, May 2004

**Organisation** CITES Secretariat and Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of Serbia

**Participants** Customs Administration of Serbia and Montenegro, Environmental Inspectorate, Faculty of Biology, Nature History Museum, Serbian Institute for Nature

Conservation, Institute of Biology Belgrade, Institute for Marine Biology Kotor, Serbian Ministry of Interior, Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of Serbia, Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning of Serbia and Montenegro and Belgrade and Palić Zoos.

**Number** 49

**Lecturers** CITES Secretariat, Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of Serbia and Environmental Agency of Slovenia

**Content** History of the Convention, the work of CITES bodies, definitions, the use of Appendices, permitting procedure, science and CITES, tools for the identification of specimens, reporting, implementation of CITES in Serbia and Montenegro and experience of Slovenia

**9. Expert workshop on the control of international trade in endangered species in Central and Eastern Europe**

**Time and place** Budapest, Hungary, June 2004

**Organisation** TRAFFIC Europe

**Participants** Representatives of Management Authorities and judiciary from 10 Phare countries and the European Commission, CITES Secretariat, Italian Corpo Forestale, Great Britain judiciary and TRAFFIC Europe

**Number** 48

**Content** Presentation of cases and exchange of experience in detecting and sanctioning illegal activities related to international trade in endangered species, legislation and legal practice in countries of the region

**10. Seminar for Croatian Customs and border Police**

**Time and place** Valbandon Croatia, September 2004

**Organisation** Nature Protection Administration of Croatia, Croatian Ministry of Interior, Croatian Ministry of Finance and Be-Eco / Denmark

**Participants** Customs officers, border Police and environmental inspectors

**Number** 25

**Lecturers** Be-Eco – Denmark, Nature Protection Administration of Croatia and Environmental Agency of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to CITES, Police border control, plant and animal species in international trade and cases of illegal, implementation of CITES in Croatia and Slovenia, identification of some taxa, international Police co-operation and the use of Green Parrot programme

**11. Seminar on control of international trade in endangered species in the European Union for customs**

**Time and place** Ljubljana, September 2004

**Organisation** Environmental Agency and Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia

**Participants** Customs officers from border customs offices designated for control of CITES shipments and representatives of Customs Investigation Division

**Number** 35

**Lecturers** German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, HM Customs and Excise – London, Italian Forest Corps (Corpo Forestale), Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia, Veterinary Faculty of the University of Ljubljana, Office of the state prosecutor, Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation, and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

**Content** EU Wildlife Trade Regulations, difference between CITES and EU Regulations, customs control, derogations, EU documents, identification of the most common taxa in international trade, legal practice in Slovenia and the penal procedure

	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Place</th> <th>Convention's body</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Apr. 2003</td> <td>Geneva / Switzerland</td> <td>49<sup>th</sup> Standing Committee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug. 2003</td> <td>Geneva / Switzerland</td> <td>19<sup>th</sup> Animals Committee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aug. 2003</td> <td>Geneva / Switzerland</td> <td>13<sup>th</sup> Plants Committee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov. 2003</td> <td>Perugia / Italy</td> <td>European regional meeting of Parties - plants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jan. 2004</td> <td>Brussels / Belgium</td> <td>European regional meeting of Parties</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feb. 2004</td> <td>Windhoek / Namibia</td> <td>14<sup>th</sup> Plants Committee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apr. 2004</td> <td>Varshaw / Poland</td> <td>European regional meeting of Parties - plants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct. 2004</td> <td>Bangkok / Thailand</td> <td>13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	Place	Convention's body	Apr. 2003	Geneva / Switzerland	49 <sup>th</sup> Standing Committee	Aug. 2003	Geneva / Switzerland	19 <sup>th</sup> Animals Committee	Aug. 2003	Geneva / Switzerland	13 <sup>th</sup> Plants Committee	Nov. 2003	Perugia / Italy	European regional meeting of Parties - plants	Jan. 2004	Brussels / Belgium	European regional meeting of Parties	Feb. 2004	Windhoek / Namibia	14 <sup>th</sup> Plants Committee	Apr. 2004	Varshaw / Poland	European regional meeting of Parties - plants	Oct. 2004	Bangkok / Thailand	13 <sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Date	Place	Convention's body																												
Apr. 2003	Geneva / Switzerland	49 <sup>th</sup> Standing Committee																												
Aug. 2003	Geneva / Switzerland	19 <sup>th</sup> Animals Committee																												
Aug. 2003	Geneva / Switzerland	13 <sup>th</sup> Plants Committee																												
Nov. 2003	Perugia / Italy	European regional meeting of Parties - plants																												
Jan. 2004	Brussels / Belgium	European regional meeting of Parties																												
Feb. 2004	Windhoek / Namibia	14 <sup>th</sup> Plants Committee																												
Apr. 2004	Varshaw / Poland	European regional meeting of Parties - plants																												
Oct. 2004	Bangkok / Thailand	13 <sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties																												
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Enforcement Group Committee</th> <th>Scientific Review Group</th> <th>Management</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>18 Sep. 2003</td> <td>22 May 2003</td> <td>01 Jul. 2003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 Sep. 2004</td> <td>09 Oct. 2003</td> <td>19 Sep. 2003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>15 Jan. 2004</td> <td>13 Nov. 2003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>19 Apr. 2004</td> <td>29 Jan. 2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13 Dec. 2004</td> <td>20 Apr. 2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>02 Jul. 2004</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>14 Dec. 2004</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Enforcement Group Committee	Scientific Review Group	Management	18 Sep. 2003	22 May 2003	01 Jul. 2003	10 Sep. 2004	09 Oct. 2003	19 Sep. 2003		15 Jan. 2004	13 Nov. 2003		19 Apr. 2004	29 Jan. 2004		13 Dec. 2004	20 Apr. 2004		02 Jul. 2004			14 Dec. 2004			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Enforcement Group Committee	Scientific Review Group	Management																												
18 Sep. 2003	22 May 2003	01 Jul. 2003																												
10 Sep. 2004	09 Oct. 2003	19 Sep. 2003																												
	15 Jan. 2004	13 Nov. 2003																												
	19 Apr. 2004	29 Jan. 2004																												
	13 Dec. 2004	20 Apr. 2004																												
	02 Jul. 2004																													
	14 Dec. 2004																													
	<p>Other (specify)</p> <p>In 2003 and 2004 the Management Authority played a greater role in training of the authorities responsible for enforcement of the Convention in other Parties, particularly in South-East European countries. A representative of Management Authority</p> <p>A representative of the Management Authority regularly gives lessons to Students of Masters degree programme "Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade: The international Framework" at the International University of Andalusia.</p>																													
7	Has there been any effort to encourage any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? Bosnia and Herzegovina. Slovene MA informed the CITES Secretariat about the situation on trophy hunting in B&H and asked for the action to be taken in order to facilitate the B&H's accession to the Convention or at least to acquire the information on B&H authorities. Slovene MA tried to contact the authorities in B&H directly without success. Slovenia also draw the attention of the EU CITES Management Committee to this problem at its 30 <sup>th</sup> meeting on 20 April 2004.																													
9	Has technical or financial assistance been provided to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? Croatia and Serbia and Monte negro. Training and advice.		
11	Has any data been provided for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description. Slovenia and Italy prepared a proposal for the listing of Date mussel ( <i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i> ) in Appendix II of CITES on behalf of EU Member States. The proposal was adopted at the 13th Conference of Parties in October 2004. The Scientific Authority prepared the identification sheet for that species.		
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. A representative of Slovene Management Authority presented the CITES Convention at the UNEP's workshop in Belgrade. The workshop was aimed for the preparation of draft manual for more effective compliance and enforcement of UNEP's Multi-lateral environmental agreements. Slovenia participated in expert workshop "Promoting CITES – CBD Cooperation and Synergy" at the International Academy for Nature Conservation (Isle of Vilm, Germany, 20 – 24 April 2004).		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerization Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format. Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>Comments</p> <p>Full text of CITES related legislation in Slovenia in english is available at CITES Secretariat.</p> <p>A summary of additional domestic measures relating to questions B5 and B9 is attached.</p>		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:								
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Title and date:</th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Status:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species (novation)</td> <td>In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">2. Rules on the designation of animal species for which breeding permit is not required</td> <td>In preparation – to be adopted by the end of September 2006</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">3. Rules on the records of trade in live animals</td> <td>In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Title and date:	Status:	1. Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species (novation)	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006	2. Rules on the designation of animal species for which breeding permit is not required	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of September 2006	3. Rules on the records of trade in live animals	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006
Title and date:	Status:								
1. Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species (novation)	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006								
2. Rules on the designation of animal species for which breeding permit is not required	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of September 2006								
3. Rules on the records of trade in live animals	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006								

Brief description of contents:

1. This Decree will be **redrafted** to lay down a detailed course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in specimens of animal and plant species for the purpose of implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97, and Commission Regulation (EC) No 865/2006. This Decree also lays down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 3254/91 prohibiting the use of leghold traps in the Community and the introduction into the Community of pelts and manufactured goods of certain wild animal species originating in countries which catch them by means of leghold traps or trapping methods which do not meet international humane trapping standards. This Decree transposes Council Directive 83/129/EEC concerning the importation into Member States of skins of certain seal pups and products derived therefrom. This Decree lays down the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in specimens of animal and plant species protected under the regulations governing the protection of wild animal and plant species. It also lays down the conditions for breeding specimens of wild animal species and for artificially propagating specimens of wild plant species.
2. This Rules will designate species the breeding of which will be exempted from the obligation to obtain a permit. According to Art. 21 of the Nature Conservation Act, a natural or legal person who intends to breed animals of indigenous or non-indigenous species shall obtain a permit of the ministry. The minister shall specify animal species for which a breeding permit shall not be necessary because they do not threaten indigenous animal species.
3. According to Art. 23 of the Nature Conservation Act, a natural or legal person who is engaged in trade in live animals of indigenous or non-indigenous species shall keep records on trade. These rules will prescribe the method of record keeping.

5b Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>22</sup>?

Yes. A summary of stricter domestic measures was attached to the biennial, report.

Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.

Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional comments

8b Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?

Yes      No      No information

<sup>22</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.



Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please provide details if available,

Review of legislation:

1. A pre-accession study of legislative measures of 10 new European Union Member States was published by TRAFFIC Europe in 2004 (Theile, S., Steiner, A. and Kecse-Nagy, K. (2004). *Expanding borders: New challenges for wildlife trade controls in the European Union*. TRAFFIC Europe. Brussels. Belgium.)
2. Bolješič, R. & Mavri, U. (2005) : Report on the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) in the Republic of Slovenia 2000 – 2004., Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana

Stricter domestic measures relating to live listed species into the community and marking of specimens

#### 1. Obligation to notify the keeping of live animals in captivity

Whoever obtains large mammals, birds and reptiles and animals of the species specified in the ratified international treaties, with the purpose of keeping them in captivity, must notify the ministry thereof (NCA, Art. 19). The list of species to which this obligation applies is provided in Annex II to the *Order on the living conditions for and care of wild animals kept in captivity*. The list also includes species listed in the CITES Appendices I and II. The specimens of wild animal species could only be kept in captivity if adequate living conditions are ensured. These conditions should meet at least minimal standards prescribed in Annex I of the Order. The Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia keeps the record of notifications and animal markings in accordance with Article 20 of the *Rules on the marking of animals of wild species kept in captivity* (Official Gazette of RS, No. 58/04).

#### 2. Permit for captive-breeding or artificial propagation

Whoever intends to breed animals of indigenous or non-indigenous species must obtain a permit of the Ministry (NCA, Article 21). Conditions for obtaining a permit for captive-breeding or artificial propagation of specimens of species listed in CITES Appendices or nationally protected species are laid down in Article 26 of the *Decree on trade*. Scientific Authority, in cooperation with the Management Authority, regularly monitors the breeding and artificial propagation operations. Every year by 31 March, a breeder or artificial propagator has to submit to the Management and Scientific Authorities an annual report on the breeding or artificial propagation for the preceding year. When he acts contrary to the provisions under which the permit has been issued, the permit is withdrawn.

#### 3. Assessment of risk to nature

##### 1.1.1.2

Prior to the import of plants or animals of non-indigenous species for the purpose of introduction or re-introduction into the wild or captive breeding or artificial propagation, a proposer must enclose with the application the findings of the assessment of risk to nature (NCA, Arts. 17, 18 and 21). This measure should be carried out to avoid possible harmful effects to native fauna and flora in the case of deliberate release or incidental escape of specimens of non-indigenous species into the natural environment. The assesment of risk to nature is carried out by a competent legal or natural person designated by the minister in accordance with the *Rules on the assessment of risk to nature and on the authorisation*. The expense related to the carrying-out of the assessment of risk to nature is covered by the applicant.

9b

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

## Penal provisions

The *Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia* (Official Gazette of RS, No. 63/1994, 70/1994 – corr., 23/1999, 60/1999, 40/2004) and the *Offences Act* (Official Gazette of RS, No. 7/2003, 45/2004, 86/2004) regulate this area in general. The measures for offences due to the violation of provisions of material law are regulated in more detail therein.

### 1. Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia

The *Penal Code* stipulates an imprisonment of up to three years for an import or export of endangered plant or animal species contrary to international law. The same applies to illegal hunting of wild animals. In exceptional cases the perpetrator may be sentenced to imprisonment of up to five years. A fine and an imprisonment of up to five years are stipulated for a person or criminal organisation avoiding customs control while moving goods across the customs line. Art. 255 lays down that the goods involved in such offence are confiscated.

*Table 1: Penalties for violations related to wildlife trade and related activities according to Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia.*

Criminal offence	Sanction	Article
Whoever, without the permission of the agency responsible, exports animal or plant of endangered species to a foreign country or imports it contrary to the provisions of international law	A fine or imprisonment of 3 years (5 in exceptional cases) and the confiscation of goods	222
Whoever is engaged in the transportation of goods across the customs line, thereby avoiding customs control measures ....	A fine or imprisonment of up to 1 year and the confiscation of goods	255
Cruelty to animals	A fine or imprisonment of up to 3 months	342
Whoever without permission or other authorisation hunts or kills a wild animal or traps it alive	A fine or imprisonment of 6 months up to 1 year	343

**Note: 1 EURO = app. 240 Slovene tolar (SIT), August 2005**

### 2. Nature Conservation Act

Violations of provisions of the NCA related to trade in protected species of wild fauna and flora, breeding, acquisition of specimens, keeping in captivity and introduction or repopulation of animals or plants into the natural environment are treated as offences. The NCA prescribes the amounts of fines for such violations.

A fine in accordance with Art 160 is imposed on a legal person or individual who:

- exterminates a plant or animal species;
- reduces the number of plants or animals of individual populations, reduces their habitats or worsens their living conditions to such an extent that the species becomes endangered;
- intentionally, without a justifiable cause, destroys or damages habitats of plant or animal species populations;

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	X
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))..	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	X
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	X				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
SA is not taking research by itself but supports external experts and institutions.							
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	3				
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:  Longer absence of permanent CITES staff (maternity leave). Less attention is given to CITES than other issues.						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?  Difficulties with imports of <i>Corucia zebrata</i> from Salomon Islands. The import suspension for “C” species has been lifted. Checking of “C” status is not possible in Salomon Islands. CITES trade restrictions for that species relate to all specimens (“W” and “C”). Not harmonised with CITES. Problems with export/import of <i>Trachemys scripta elegans</i> as pets. This is Ann B species, but not included in CITES Appendices. Import restriction (all specimens) for this species is in force. The export permit may be granted but not an import permit for the same specimen.	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 90 %	

# SPAIN



**INFORME BIENAL CITES ESPAÑA 2003 – 2004**

**PARTE 1.**

**Cuestionario cumplimentado según el modelo distribuido mediante Notificación a las Partes de la Secretaría CITES n° 2005/035 de 6 de julio de 2005**

### A. Información general

Parte	ESPAÑA
Periodo comprendido en este informe: <i>1 de enero de 2003 al 31 de diciembre de 2004</i>	
Información del organismo encargado de preparar este informe	<p><i>Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio. Secretaría General de Comercio Exterior AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA</i></p> <p><i>Órgano de Gestión Principal con arreglo a la letra a) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i></p> <p><i>Subdirección General de Inspección, Certificación y Asistencia Técnica de Comercio Exterior</i></p> <p><i>Paseo de la Castellana, n° 162, 6ª planta 28071 Madrid España</i></p> <p><i>Teléfono: + 34 91 349 37 71 Telefax: + 34 91 349 37 77 Correo electrónico: <a href="mailto:cites.ssc@mcx.es">cites.ssc@mcx.es</a></i></p>
Organismos, organizaciones o individuos que aportan contribuciones	<p><i>1. Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda Departamento de Aduanas e Impuestos Especiales AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA</i></p> <p><i>Órgano de Gestión adicional con arreglo a la letra b) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i></p> <p><i>Subdirección General de Gestión Aduanera Avda de Llano Castellano, n° 17 28071 Madrid España</i></p> <p><i>Teléfono: + 34 91 728 94 50 Telefax: + 34 91 358 47 21 Correo electrónico: <a href="mailto:gesadu@aeat.es">gesadu@aeat.es</a> y <a href="mailto:aduanas-ie@aeat.es">aduanas- ie@aeat.es</a></i></p> <p><i>2. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente Dirección General para la Biodiversidad AUTORIDAD CIENTÍFICA CITES – ESPAÑA Subdirección General de Vida Silvestre Gran Vía de San Francisco, n° 4 28071 Madrid España</i></p> <p><i>Teléfono: + 34 91 596 48 29 Telefax: + 34 91 596 48 71</i></p> <p><i>3. Jefatura del Servicio de Protección de la Naturaleza (SEPRONA) Dirección General de la Guardia Civil C/ Batalla del Salado, n° 32</i></p>



	<p>28071 Madrid          España          Teléfono: + 34 91 514 24 20 / 23          Telefax: + 34 91 514 24 26          Correo electrónico: dg-seprona-          jefatura@guardiacivil.org</p>
--	---

### B. Medidas legislativas y de fiscalización

1	¿Se ha proporcionado ya información sobre la legislación CITES en el marco del Proyecto de legislación nacional CITES? En caso afirmativo, ignore las preguntas 2, 3 y 4.	Sí (completamente) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sí (parcialmente) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información/se desconoce <input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Si se ha previsto, redactado o sancionado alguna legislación relevante para la CITES, proporcione la siguiente información: Título: _____ Estado: _____ Descripción somera del contenido: _____		
3	¿Está la legislación promulgada disponible en uno de los idiomas de trabajo de la Convención?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>	
4	En caso afirmativo, adjunte una copia del texto completo de la legislación o de las principales disposiciones legislativas que hayan sido publicadas en el boletín oficial.	Legislación adjunta <input type="checkbox"/> Presentada previamente <input type="checkbox"/> No disponible, se remitirá posteriormente <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	¿Cuáles de las siguientes cuestiones se abordan mediante medidas internas más estrictas adoptadas para las especies incluidas en la CITES (en virtud del Artículo XIV de la Convención)?	Marque todas las que correspondan	
	Las condiciones para:	La completa prohibición de:	
	Cuestión	Sí      No      Sin información	Sí      No      Sin información
	Comercio	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Captura	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Posesión	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Transporte	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios adicionales <i>Para algunas especies autóctonas, y con regulaciones específicas en cada Comunidad Autónoma</i>		

6	¿Cuáles han sido los resultados de cualquier examen o evaluación de la eficacia de la legislación CITES, en relación con lo siguiente?				Marque todas las que correspondan
	Punto	Adecuado	Parcialmente inadecuado	Inadecuado	Sin información
	Poderes de las autoridades CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Claridad de las obligaciones legales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Control del comercio CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Compatibilidad con la política existente sobre la gestión y el uso de la vida silvestre	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Todos los tipos de delitos están previstos en la ley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Todos los tipos de sanciones están previstas en la ley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Reglamentaciones de ejecución	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coherencia en la legislación	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Otro (especifique):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Proporcione información, según proceda:					
7	Si no se ha efectuado un examen o evaluación, ¿se ha previsto para el próximo periodo de presentación de informes?				Sí <input type="checkbox"/>
					No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>	
Proporcione información, según proceda:					
8	¿Se ha realizado un examen de algunos aspectos de la legislación en relación con la aplicación de la Convención?			Marque todas las que correspondan	
	Aspecto	Sí	No	Sin información	
	Acceso a los recursos naturales o posesión de ellos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Recolección	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporte de especímenes vivos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Acondicionamiento y alojamiento de especímenes vivos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Proporcione información, según proceda:					
9	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado				
	<i>Está en tramitación un proyecto de Real Decreto que regula la disposición de los especímenes decomisados.</i>				

### C. Medidas de cumplimiento y observancia

1	¿Se ha efectuado alguna de las siguientes operaciones de control del cumplimiento?			
	Examen de los informes u otra información proporcionada por los comerciantes y productores	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Convendría aclarar el sentido de la pregunta.</i>			
	Inspecciones de los comerciantes, productores, mercados	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Controles fronterizos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

2	¿Se ha impuesto alguna medida administrativa (p.ej., multas, prohibiciones, suspensiones) para las violaciones relacionadas con la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	En caso afirmativo, ¿Cuántas y para qué tipo de violaciones? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores. <i>Se han producido varias sanciones, la mayoría infracciones administrativas de contrabando, algunas tramitadas como delito de contrabando, cuyos detalles se facilitan en anexo adjunto.</i>			
4	¿Se ha efectuado alguna incautación, confiscación o decomiso importante de especímenes CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si se dispone de información: <input type="checkbox"/> Decomisos/confiscaciones importantes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total de decomisos/confiscaciones En la medida de lo posible, especifique por grupo de especies o adjunte pormenores. <i>Se facilitan detalles en anexo adjunto.</i>	Número		
		<i>Total decomisos/confiscaciones: 990 infracciones administrativas 63 infracciones penales</i>		
6	¿Se ha entablado alguna acción penal por violaciones importantes relacionadas con la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	En caso afirmativo, ¿Cuántas y por qué tipo de violaciones? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores en Anexo. <i>Se han entablado 63 infracciones penales, cuyos detalles se facilitan en anexo junto con los datos de las infracciones administrativas de contrabando.</i> <i>En cuanto a las más importantes, caben destacar dos:</i> <i>1. La intervención de 53.080 kg de madera de Dalbergia nigra en el año 2003, y la intervención de 1.000 kg de madera de la misma especie en el año 2004, llevada a cabo por el SEPRONA en diversas provincias españolas, en distintas fechas y en distintos establecimientos. La madera se estaba comercializando con nombres comunes de especies diferentes. Se constató la especie a que pertenecía la madera intervenida mediante análisis. La denuncia se trasladó al Juzgado competente, que aún no ha pronunciado sentencia.</i> <i>2. La intervención de 110 kg de pelo de elefante en el año 2003, hallado en un almacén, en relación con el cual no se aportó documentación acreditativa de su origen legal. Se instruyeron diligencias que fueron presentadas en el Juzgado competente, no habiéndose pronunciado sentencia hasta la fecha.</i>			
8	¿Se ha tomado alguna otra medida judicial por violaciones relacionadas con la CITES?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	En caso afirmativo, ¿Qué tipo de violaciones y cuáles fueron los resultados? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores en Anexo.			
10	¿De qué modo se dispuso normalmente de los especímenes confiscados?	Marque si se aplica		
	– Devolución al país de exportación			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoos públicos o jardines botánicos			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Centros de rescate elegidos			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Instalaciones privadas aprobadas			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Eutanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:			

11	¿Se ha proporcionado información detallada a la Secretaría sobre casos significativos de comercio ilegal (p.ej., mediante un ECOMENSAJE u otros medios), o información sobre comerciantes ilegales condenados o delincuentes reincidentes?  <i>Comentarios: Se han enviado formularios ETIS cumplimentados e información por fax sobre ciertas aprehensiones.</i>	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	¿Se han realizado actividades conjuntas de observancia con otros países (p.ej., intercambio de información confidencial, apoyo técnico, asistencia en la investigación, operación mixta, etc.)?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
13	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente: <i>Información entre Autoridades Administrativas CITES sobre incautaciones de ciudadanos o empresas de otros países.</i>		
14	¿Se ha ofrecido algún incentivo a las comunidades locales para que participen en la observancia de la legislación CITES y que haya resultado en la detención y condena de los culpables?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	En caso afirmativo, describa:		
16	¿Se ha realizado algún examen o evaluación de la observancia relacionada con la CITES?  <i>Comentarios:</i>	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
17	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado		

#### D. Medidas administrativas

##### D1 Autoridad Administrativa (AA)

1	¿Ha habido algún cambio en la designación o información relativa a la AA que aún no se ha reflejado en la Guía CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso afirmativo, comunique esos cambios en este apartado.		
3	¿Hay más de una AA en su país y se ha designado una AA principal?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

4	<p>En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de esa AA y si se deja constancia de ello en la Guía CITES.</p> <p><i>La Autoridad Administrativa CITES principal es:</i>  <i>Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio.</i>  <i>Secretaría General de Comercio Exterior</i>  <i>Órgano de Gestión Principal con arreglo a la letra a) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i>  <i>Subdirección General de Inspección, Certificación y Asistencia Técnica de Comercio Exterior</i>  <i>Paseo de la Castellana, n° 162, 6ª planta</i>  <i>28071 Madrid</i>  <i>España</i></p> <p><i>La Autoridad Administrativa CITES adicional es:</i>  <i>Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda</i>  <i>Departamento de Aduanas e Impuestos Especiales</i>  <i>AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA</i>  <i>Órgano de Gestión adicional con arreglo a la letra b) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i>  <i>Avda de Llano Castellano, n° 17</i>  <i>28071 Madrid</i>  <i>España</i></p> <p><i>En la Guía no se especifica cuál es la Autoridad Administrativa CITES Principal y cual la adicional.</i></p>												
5	<p>¿Cuántas personas trabajan en la AA?</p> <p><i>Treinta personas, 10 en la Autoridad Administrativa CITES Principal (Subdirección) y 20 en las oficinas periféricas (otras autoridades administrativas competentes para conceder permisos).</i></p>												
6	<p>¿Puede estimar el porcentaje de tiempo que han dedicado a cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES?</p> <p>Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  No <input type="checkbox"/>  Sin información <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>En caso afirmativo, haga una estimación.  <i>En la Autoridad Administrativa CITES principal, se dedica un 100% del tiempo. No podemos estimar cuál es el porcentaje de tiempo destinado a tareas CITES en los servicios periféricos.</i></p>												
7	<p>¿Cuáles son los conocimientos técnicos del personal de la AA? <span style="float: right;">Marque si se aplica</span></p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">– Administración</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Biología</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Economía/comercio</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Legislación/política</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Otro (especifique): <i>Ingenieros Agrónomos, Ingenieros Técnicos Agrícolas y Farmacia.</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Sin información</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	– Administración	<input type="checkbox"/>	– Biología	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– Economía/comercio	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– Legislación/política	<input type="checkbox"/>	– Otro (especifique): <i>Ingenieros Agrónomos, Ingenieros Técnicos Agrícolas y Farmacia.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
– Administración	<input type="checkbox"/>												
– Biología	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
– Economía/comercio	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
– Legislación/política	<input type="checkbox"/>												
– Otro (especifique): <i>Ingenieros Agrónomos, Ingenieros Técnicos Agrícolas y Farmacia.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
– Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>												
8	<p>¿Las AA(s) han emprendido o apoyado actividades de investigación relacionadas con especies CITES o cuestiones técnicas (p.ej. etiquetas, precintos, identificación de especies) distintas a las enunciadas en D2(8) y D2(9)?</p> <p>Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  No <input type="checkbox"/>  Sin información <input type="checkbox"/></p>												

9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de las especies y proporcione pormenores sobre el tipo de investigación. <i>Colaboración con museos y universidades para identificación de especies mediante análisis de ADN y microscopía electrónica, especialmente con especies maderables (Dalbergia nigra, Pericopsis elata, Cedrela odorata y Swietenia macrophylla) y caviar.</i>
10	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado. <i>Participación como profesorado en el IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003, e impartición de cursos para organismos encargados de la observancia.</i>

## D2 Autoridad Científica (AC)

1	¿Ha habido algún cambio en la información relativa a la AC que aún no se ha reflejado en la Guía CITES?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso afirmativo, comuníquese esos cambios en este apartado.	
3	¿Se ha designado una AC independiente de la AA?	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
4	¿Cuál es la estructura de la AC? <span style="float: right;">Marque si se aplica</span>	
	– Institución gubernamental	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Institución académica o de investigación	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Comité permanente	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Grupo de individuos con cierta experiencia	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	¿Cuántas personas en la AC trabajan en cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES? <i>10 personas (un director, un subdirector, un jefe de programas, un oficial de programas, 4 asesores (dos para fauna y dos para flora), y dos secretarías.</i>	
6	¿Puede estimar el porcentaje de tiempo que ha dedicado a cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES?  En caso afirmativo, haga una estimación <i>Oficiales: un 5%, un 15%, un 25% y un 80%. Asesores: un 75%, un 65%, un 35%, un 20%. Secretarías: un 60% y un 10%.</i>	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
7	¿Cuáles son los conocimientos técnicos del personal de la AC? <span style="float: right;">Marque si se aplica</span>	
	– Botánica	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecología	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Pesca	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Bosques	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Protección	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoología	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	¿Ha emprendido su AC alguna actividad de investigación en relación con las especies CITES?	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>

9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de la especie y el tipo de investigación.						
	Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal	Otro (especifique)
	<i>Ursus arctos</i>						<i>Administración y conservación</i>
	<i>Canis lupus</i>						<i>Administración y conservación</i>
	<i>Especies marinas</i>						<i>Administración y conservación</i>
etc.							
<i>La Dirección General para la Biodiversidad, no como Autoridad Científica CITES, sino en ejercicio de otras competencias, realiza, financia o colabora en numerosos estudios, planes y proyectos de investigación y conservación sobre especies amenazadas o de vigilancia o erradicación de especies invasoras, incluyendo proyectos de cooperación internacional que no es posible detallar aquí.</i>						Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	¿Se ha presentado algún proyecto de propuesta de investigación científica a la Secretaría con arreglo a la Resolución Conf. 12.2?					Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado						

### D3 Autoridades de observancia

1	¿Se ha informado a la Secretaría acerca de autoridades de observancia que hayan sido designadas para recibir información confidencial sobre observancia relacionada con la CITES?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso negativo, désígnelas en este apartado (con la dirección, teléfono, fax y correo electrónico).		
3	¿Hay una unidad especializada responsable de la observancia relacionada con la CITES (p.ej. en el departamento de vida silvestre, aduanas, policía, oficina del fiscal)?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		En estudio	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre del organismo principal de observancia: <i>Servicio de Protección de la Naturaleza (SEPRONA) de la Guardia Civil.</i>		
5	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado		

### D4 Comunicación, información, gestión e intercambio

1	¿En qué medida está informatizada la información CITES?	Marque si se aplica
	– Control y presentación de datos sobre el comercio legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Control y presentación de datos sobre el comercio ilegal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Expedición de permisos <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– En modo alguno <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Otro (especifique): <i>Bases de datos sobre especies, sus grados de protección, sus áreas de distribución, etc.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>																													
2	<p>¿Tienen las autoridades siguientes acceso a Internet? <span style="float: right;">Marque si se aplica</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Autoridad</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Sí, acceso continuo y sin restricciones</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Sí, pero solo mediante una conexión conmutada</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Sí, pero solo a través de una oficina diferente</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Solo algunas oficinas</th> <th style="width: 10%;">En modo alguno</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Proporcione información, según proceda</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Autoridad Administrativa</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autoridad Científica</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autoridad de observancia</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Autoridad	Sí, acceso continuo y sin restricciones	Sí, pero solo mediante una conexión conmutada	Sí, pero solo a través de una oficina diferente	Solo algunas oficinas	En modo alguno	Proporcione información, según proceda	Autoridad Administrativa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Autoridad Científica	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Autoridad de observancia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autoridad	Sí, acceso continuo y sin restricciones	Sí, pero solo mediante una conexión conmutada	Sí, pero solo a través de una oficina diferente	Solo algunas oficinas	En modo alguno	Proporcione información, según proceda																								
Autoridad Administrativa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Autoridad Científica	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Autoridad de observancia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	<p>¿Hay un sistema de información electrónico que le proporciona información sobre las especies CITES?</p>	<p>Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Sin información <input type="checkbox"/></p>																												
4	<p>En caso afirmativo, proporciona información sobre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Legislación (nacional, regional o internacional) <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Situación de la conservación (nacional, regional, internacional) <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Otro (especifique): <i>áreas de distribución, nivel de protección, restricciones de importación adoptadas por la Unión Europea (apartado 6 del artículo 4 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97), informes negativos o positivos del Grupo de Revisión Científica y de la Autoridad Administrativa CITES española (artículos 4.1.a)i) y 4.2.a) del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97, etc.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	<p>Marque si se aplica</p>																												
5	<p>¿Está disponible a través de Internet?</p>	<p>Sí <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No se aplica <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Sin información <input type="checkbox"/></p>																												
	<p>Proporcione el URL:</p>																													
6	<p>¿Tienen las autoridades mencionadas a continuación acceso a las siguientes publicaciones?</p>	<p>Marque si se aplica</p>																												
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Publicación</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Autoridad Administrativa</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Autoridad Científica</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Autoridad de observancia</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Lista de Especies CITES 2003 (libro)</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Lista de Especies CITES y Apéndices Anotados 2003 (CD-ROM)</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Manual de Identificación</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Manual CITES</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publicación	Autoridad Administrativa	Autoridad Científica	Autoridad de observancia	<i>Lista de Especies CITES 2003 (libro)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Lista de Especies CITES y Apéndices Anotados 2003 (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Manual de Identificación</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Manual CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>									
Publicación	Autoridad Administrativa	Autoridad Científica	Autoridad de observancia																											
<i>Lista de Especies CITES 2003 (libro)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
<i>Lista de Especies CITES y Apéndices Anotados 2003 (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
<i>Manual de Identificación</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
<i>Manual CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											



7	En caso negativo, ¿qué problemas se han encontrado para acceder a esta información?		
8	¿Las autoridades de observancia han comunicado a la Autoridad Administrativa información sobre?	Marque si se aplica	
	– Mortalidad en el transporte		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Decomisos y confiscaciones		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancias entre el número de artículos consignados en los permisos y los realmente comercializados		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Comentarios: la información sobre la mortalidad en el transporte en los intercambios con países terceros es proporcionada por la Autoridad Administrativa CITES en sus informes anuales.</i>		
9	¿Dispone el Gobierno de un Sitio web con información sobre la CITES y sus requisitos?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	En caso afirmativo, indique el URL: <i>http://www.mcx.es/sgcomex/Soivre/CITES_SPAIN.htm</i>		
10	¿Han participado las autoridades CITES en alguna de las siguientes actividades para lograr que el público en general tenga un acceso más fácil y una mayor comprensión de los requisitos de la Convención?	Marque si se aplica	
	– Comunicados de prensa/conferencias		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Artículos en periódicos, entrevistas de radio/televisión		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Folletos, prospectos		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentaciones		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Exhibiciones		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Información en los puestos fronterizos		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Teléfono rojo		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adjunte copias sobre cualquier punto.		
11	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado		

#### D5 Procedimientos en materia de permisos y registro

1	¿Ha comunicado previamente a la Secretaría algún cambio en el formato de los permisos o la designación o la firma de los oficiales autorizados para firmar los permisos/certificados CITES?	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	En caso negativo, proporcione información:			
	Cambios en el formato del permiso:			
	Cambios en la designación o firmas de los oficiales relevantes:			
2	¿Ha desarrollado su país procedimientos por escrito para lo siguiente?	Marque si se aplica		
		Sí	No	Sin información
	Expedición/aceptación de permisos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registro de comerciantes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registro de procedimientos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Nota aclaratoria: en el Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97 del Consejo, de 9 de diciembre de 1996, relativo a la</i>			

*protección de especies de la fauna y flora silvestres mediante el control de su comercio y en el Reglamento (CE) n° 1808/2001 de la Comisión, de 30 de agosto de 2001, por el que se establecen disposiciones de aplicación del Reglamento anterior, están recogidos los procedimientos para la expedición y aceptación de permisos. Además, hemos desarrollado un procedimiento escrito interno para el control de la cría en cautividad y la reproducción artificial.*

3	Indique cuantos documentos CITES se expidieron y denegaron en el periodo de dos años (Observe que algunas Partes comunican su comercio efectivo en el informe anual. Esta cuestión se refiere a los documentos expedidos).					
	Año 2003	Importación o introducción procedente del mar	Exportación	Reexportación	Otro (Certificado de uso comunitario, art. 8.3 del Reg 338/97)	Comentarios
	¿Cuántos documentos se expidieron?	3.752	175	2.167	3.026	<p><u>Importación</u>: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 7.029</p> <p><u>Exportación</u>: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 670.</p> <p><u>Reexportación</u>: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 3.411.</p>
	¿Cuántas solicitudes se denegaron debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?	23	0	4	5	<p>De los 23 permisos de importación denegados, 3 de ellos se denegaron porque el CITES extranjero era falso, 5 se denegaron porque el CITES extranjero había sido manipulado, 5 se denegaron porque la especie no era propia del país que se declaraba como país de origen de los especímenes silvestres, y 10 se denegaron porque en los CITES extranjeros faltaba información esencial.</p>

	Año 2004 ¿Cuántos documentos se expedieron?	4.353	137	2.495	3.223	<p><u>Importación</u>: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 7.102</p> <p><u>Exportación</u>: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 482.</p> <p><u>Reexportación</u>: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 3.831.</p>
	¿Cuántas solicitudes se denegaron debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?	28	1	1	6	De los 28 permisos de importación denegados, 8 se denegaron porque la especie no era propia del país que se declaraba como país de origen de los especímenes silvestres, 2 se denegaron porque el CITES extranjero se había manipulado, y 18 se denegaron porque faltaban datos esenciales en el CITES extranjero.
4	¿Se canceló o reemplazó algún documento CITES que había sido previamente expedido debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?					Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	En caso afirmativo, indique las razones.					

6	Indique las razones por las que rechazó documentos CITES de otros países.	Marque si se aplica		
	Razón	Sí	No	Sin información
	Violaciones técnicas <i>No sabemos a qué tipo de violaciones se refiere la pregunta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Sospecha de fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuficiente para justificar que las extracciones no eran perjudiciales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuficiente para dictaminar la adquisición legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Otro (especifique) <i>Además de los casos graves señalados anteriormente, se han denegado permisos de importación por las siguientes causas:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Restricciones de importación adoptadas por la Unión Europea, especialmente dictámenes desfavorables emitidos en relación con el artículo 4.2.a del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97, restricciones de importación adoptados en aplicación de lo dispuesto en el apartado 6 del artículo 4 del Reglamento citado. (68 permisos de importación denegados en el 2003 y 108 permisos de importación denegados en el 2004).</i></li> <li>- <i>Caducidad del permiso CITES extranjero. En la mayoría de los casos, la validez del documento expiró mientras se estaba a la espera de recibir un informe, normalmente de la Autoridad Administrativa CITES del país de origen. (32 permisos de importación en el año 2003, y 30 permisos de importación en el año 2004)</i></li> <li>- <i>Empleo de cupos de exportación del año anterior, sin que el país de origen haya comunicado a Secretaría CITES que en ese año natural van a emplear remanentes de cupo del año anterior (7 permisos de importación en el año 2004)</i></li> <li>- <i>Falta de reconocimiento de la especie por no haberse empleado un nombre normalizado conforme a las obras de referencia (1 permiso de importación en el 2003, y 2 permisos de importación en el año 2004)</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación del permiso de exportación por no reflejarse en él los datos relativos al uso de la cuota de exportación (4 permisos en el 2003)</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación de un permiso de exportación que ha sido emitido después de que se exportara la mercancía (4 permisos de importación en el 2003).</i></li> <li>- <i>Aplicación de una suspensión comercial con el país de origen de los especímenes (2 permisos en el 2004)</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación del permiso por figurar en él un país de destino distinto a España (3 permisos en el 2004)</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación del permiso de exportación por figurar en él una validez superior a 6 meses (3 permisos de importación en el año 2004)</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación de un permiso de exportación de uso múltiple (2 permisos de importación en el 2003)</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación de un permiso de exportación por no corresponder al modelo comunicado por la Secretaría CITES (1 permiso en el 2004)</i></li> </ul>			

	- <i>No aceptación de un certificado de origen aportado para especies incluidas en el anexo C del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97, por no haber sido expedido por la Autoridad Administrativa CITES (3 envíos en el 2004)</i>		
7	¿Se considera la captura y/o los cupos de exportación como un instrumento de gestión en el procedimiento de expedición de permisos?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios <i>España no es país exportador de especímenes silvestres.</i>		
8	¿Cuántas veces se ha solicitado asesoramiento a la Autoridad Científica?  <i>Se ha solicitado asesoramiento a la Autoridad Científica 445 veces, de ellas:</i> - <i>relacionadas con solicitudes de permisos de importación, 142 en el año 2003, y 206 en el año 2004;</i> - <i>relacionadas con solicitudes de exportación, 8 en el año 2003, y 6 en el año 2004;</i> - <i>relacionadas con traslados (artículo 9.2.a) del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97), 22 en el año 2003, y 24 en el año 2004;</i> - <i>otro tipo de consultas, 19 en el año 2003, y 18 en el año 2004.</i>		
9	¿Ha cobrado derechos la AA por la expedición de permisos, registro o actividades relacionadas con la CITES?	Marque si se aplica	
	- La expedición de documentos CITES		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- La concesión de licencias o el registro de establecimientos que producen especies CITES		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- La captura de especies incluidas en la CITES		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- La utilización de las especies incluidas en la CITES		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- La asignación de cupos para las especies incluidas en la CITES		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- La importación de las especies incluidas en la CITES		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Otro (especifique)		<input type="checkbox"/>
10	En caso afirmativo, indique el monto de esos derechos.		
11	¿Se han utilizado los ingresos para aplicar la CITES o en pro de la conservación de la vida silvestre?	Marque si se aplica	
	- Completamente:		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Parcialmente:		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- En modo alguno:		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Sin importancia:		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:		
12	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado		

#### D6 *Fomento de capacidad*

1	¿Se ha realizado alguna de estas actividades para fomentar la eficacia de la aplicación de la CITES a escala nacional?	Marque si se aplica
	Aumentar el presupuesto para realizar actividades	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mejorar las redes nacionales <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contratar más personal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adquirir equipo técnico para el control/observancia <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Diseñar instrumentos de aplicación. <i>No se entiende a qué se refiere esta pregunta.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Informatizar la información <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

– Otro (especifique) <input type="checkbox"/>																																																	
2	¿Han recibido las autoridades CITES alguna de las siguientes actividades de fomento de capacidad impartidas por fuentes externas o se han beneficiado de ellas?																																																
<p>Marque las casillas para indicar el grupo beneficiado y la actividad.</p> <p>Grupo elegido</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita</th> <th>Asistencia técnica</th> <th>Asistencia financiera</th> <th>Formación</th> <th>Otro (especifique)</th> <th>¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><i>Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?																																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003</i>																																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																													
Personal de la AA																																																	
Personal de la AC																																																	
Personal de las autoridades de observancia																																																	
Comerciantes																																																	
ONG																																																	
Público																																																	
Otro (especifique)																																																	

3	¿Han ofrecido las autoridades CITES alguna de las actividades de fomento de capacidad siguientes?						Detalles
	Marque las casillas para indicar el grupo beneficiado y la actividad.						
	Grupo elegido	Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	
	Personal de la AA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personal de la AC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personal de las autoridades de observancia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comerciantes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Público	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Otras partes o reuniones internacionales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Asistencia a cursos en Paraguay, Bolivia, Perú, IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003. Lecturas sobre CITES a estudiantes de diversas Universidades.</i>	
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
4	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado						

#### D7 Iniciativas de colaboración

1	¿Hay un comité interorganismos o intersectorial sobre la CITES?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	En caso afirmativo, ¿qué organismos están representados y cuántas veces se reúnen?							
3	En caso negativo, indique la frecuencia de las reuniones o consultas celebradas por la Autoridad Administrativa para garantizar la coordinación entre las autoridades CITES (p.ej. otras AA, AC, aduanas, policía, otras):							
		Diarias	Semanales	Men-suales	Anuales	Nin-guna	Sin información	Otro (especifíquelo)
	Reuniones	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>3 reuniones anuales</i>
Consultas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Se han desplegado esfuerzos a escala nacional para colaborar con:	Marque si se aplica	Información, si se dispone de ella					



	Organismos de desarrollo y comercio	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autoridades provinciales, estatales o territoriales	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autoridades o comunidades locales	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Poblaciones indígenas	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Asociaciones comerciales o de otro sector privado	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Reuniones informativas y de colaboración</i>
	ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Idem</i>
	Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	¿Se ha concertado algún Memorando de Entendimiento u otros acuerdos oficiales en favor de la cooperación institucional relacionada con la CITES entre la Autoridad Administrativa y los siguientes organismos?		Marque si se aplica
	Autoridad Científica		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Aduanas		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Policía		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Otras autoridades fronterizas (especifique)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Otros organismos gubernamentales		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Organismos del sector privado		<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Otro (especifique)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	¿Ha participado el personal de su gobierno en alguna actividad regional relacionada con la CITES?		Marque si se aplica
	Cursillos		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Reuniones		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Otro (especifique): <i>representación regional de la Autoridad Científica en Fauna y en Flora</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	¿Se han desplegado esfuerzos para alentar a algún Estado no Parte a adherirse a la Convención?	Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuál y en qué medida?		
9	¿Se ha prestado asistencia técnica o financiera a otro país en relación con la CITES?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuál y qué tipo de asistencia? <i>Formación y consultas diversas con Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay y Perú.</i>		
11	¿Se han proporcionado datos para incluirlos en el Manual de Identificación de la CITES?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente. <i>Se han confeccionado tres fichas de identificación de lacértidos españoles, y se han traducido al español 395 fichas.</i>		
13	¿Se han tomado medidas para lograr la coordinación y reducir la duplicación de actividades entre las autoridades nacionales CITES y otros acuerdos ambientales multilaterales (p.ej., las convenciones relacionadas con la diversidad biológica)?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente. <i>Consultas ocasionales entre los respectivos puntos focales.</i>		

15	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado. <i>La Autoridad Científica hizo la traducción al español del Análisis de la IUCN para las propuestas de la 13ª Conferencia de las Partes CITES.</i>
----	---

**D8 Esferas de actividad futura**

1	¿Se necesita alguna de las actividades siguientes para reforzar la eficacia de la aplicación de la CITES a escala nacional y cuál es el respectivo nivel de prioridad?			
	Actividad	Alta	Media	Baja
	Aumentar el presupuesto para realizar actividades	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contratar más personal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Diseñar instrumentos de aplicación	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mejorar las redes nacionales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adquirir equipo técnico para el control/observancia	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Informatizar la información	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	¿Se ha encontrado alguna dificultad para aplicar determinadas resoluciones o decisiones aprobadas por la Conferencia de las Partes?	Sí	No	Sin información
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuáles y cuál ha sido la principal dificultad? <i>Tanto la Autoridad Científica como la Autoridad Administrativa, tiene necesidad de más medios y personal que permitiría el cumplimiento de otros objetivos.</i>			
4	¿Se plantea alguna dificultad en su país para aplicar la Convención que requiera atención o asistencia?	Sí	No	Sin información
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	En caso afirmativo, describa la dificultad y el tipo de atención o asistencia necesaria. <i>Se precisa más personal.</i>			
6	¿Se han identificado medidas, procedimientos o mecanismos en la Convención que deberían revisarse o simplificarse?	Sí	No	Sin información
				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente.			
8	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado			

### E. Intercambio de información general

Formule comentarios adicionales, inclusive sobre este formato.

Muchas gracias por completar este formulario. No olvide incluir los anexos relevantes a que se hace referencia en el informe. Para facilitar su labor, se repiten a continuación:

Cuestión	Punto		
B4	Copia del texto completo de la legislación CITES relevante	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Detalles sobre las violaciones y las medidas administrativas impuestas	Se adjunta	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Detalles sobre los especímenes incautados, decomisados o confiscados	Se adjunta	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Detalles sobre las violaciones y los resultados de las acciones judiciales	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Información sobre las violaciones y los resultados de las acciones judiciales	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin relevancia	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Información sobre folletos o prospectos acerca de la CITES producidos nacionalmente con fines educativos o de sensibilización del público	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin relevancia	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios		

## **INFORME BIENAL ESPAÑA 2003 – 2004**

### **PARTE 2.**

**Cuestionario cumplimentado según el modelo aprobado en el 34º Comité CITES de la Unión Europea celebrado el 14 de junio de 2005, relativo a las disposiciones del Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97 aplicables a especies distintas de las incluidas en los apéndices del Convenio CITES.**

### B. Medidas legislativas y de fiscalización

2b	Si se ha previsto, redactado o sancionado alguna legislación relevante para la CITES, proporcione la siguiente información:																																																							
	Título: _____ Estado: _____																																																							
	Descripción somera del contenido: _____																																																							
5b	<p>¿Ha adoptado su país alguna medida nacional más estricta, aparte de aquellas que se han informado en la pregunta B(5), específicamente para especies no incluidas en los apéndices de CITES<sup>23</sup>?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Marque todas las que categorías más abajo indicadas que se apliquen a esta categoría</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Cuestión</th> <th colspan="3">Las condiciones para:</th> <th colspan="3">La completa prohibición de:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Sí</th> <th>No</th> <th>Sin información</th> <th>Sí</th> <th>No</th> <th>Sin información</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Comercio</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Captura</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posesión</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transporte</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Otro (especifique)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="7">Comentarios adicionales</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cuestión	Las condiciones para:			La completa prohibición de:			Sí	No	Sin información	Sí	No	Sin información	Comercio	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Captura	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Posesión	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transporte	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comentarios adicionales						
Cuestión	Las condiciones para:			La completa prohibición de:																																																				
	Sí	No	Sin información	Sí	No	Sin información																																																		
Comercio	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Captura	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Posesión	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Transporte	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Comentarios adicionales																																																								
8b	<p>¿Se ha realizado un examen de algunos aspectos de la legislación en relación con la aplicación del Reglamento?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Sí</th> <th>No</th> <th>Sin información</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Proporcione información, según proceda:</p>		Sí	No	Sin información	Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
	Sí	No	Sin información																																																					
Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
9b	<p>Proporcione detalles de las penas máximas que pueden ser impuestas por infracciones al Reglamento, o de cualquiera otra medida adoptada en relación con la implementación del Reglamento de la que no se haya informado en la pregunta B (9).</p> <p><i>En infracciones administrativas, hasta tres veces el valor de la mercancía. En delitos penales, hasta cuatro veces el valor de la mercancía, estando prevista pena de prisión por sentencia judicial.</i></p>																																																							

### C. Medidas de cumplimiento y observancia

2b	¿Se ha tomado alguna medida, además de aquellas acerca de las cuales se ha informado más arriba en C (2-9), para infracciones al Reglamento?	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Sí</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sin información</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>							
No	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							

<sup>23</sup> En este cuestionario, "especies no incluidas en los apéndices de CITES" se refiere a especies que están incluidas en los anexos del Reglamento, pero no en los apéndices de CITES. Incluye algunas especies en los anexos A y B y todas aquellas incluidas en el anexo D.

16b	¿Se ha realizado algún examen o evaluación de la observancia relacionada con el Reglamento, además de aquellas acerca de las cuales se ha informado más arriba en C (16)?  Comentarios:	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17	¿Se han marcado los especímenes para establecer si han sido criados en cautividad o reproducidos artificialmente? (De acuerdo con el artículo 36 del Reglamento (CE) nº 1808/2001 de la Comisión)  Comentarios:	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
18	¿Se ha realizado algún control para asegurar que el lugar de alojamiento previsto en el lugar de destino de un espécimen vivo está equipado de manera adecuada para conservarlo y cuidarlo? (De acuerdo con la letra c) del apartado 1 del artículo 4).  Comentarios	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>

#### D. Medidas administrativas

##### D1 Autoridad Administrativa (AA)

8b	¿Las AA(s) han emprendido o apoyado actividades de investigación relacionadas con especies no incluidas en CITES o cuestiones técnicas (p.ej. identificación de especies) distintas a las enunciadas en D2(8) y D2(9)?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
10	¿Ha sido informada la Comisión y la Secretaría CITES (si procediera) de los resultados de cualquier investigación que la Comisión haya considerado necesario realizar? (De acuerdo con el apartado 2 del artículo 14).	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>

##### D2 Autoridad Científica (AC)

8	¿Ha emprendido su AC alguna actividad de investigación en relación con las especies no incluidas en CITES?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																			
9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de la especie y el tipo de investigación.																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Nombre de la especie</th> <th>Poblaciones</th> <th>Distribución</th> <th>Extracción</th> <th>Comercio legal</th> <th>Comercio ilegal</th> <th>Otro (especifique)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal	Otro (especifique)	1							2							3							etc.							
Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal	Otro (especifique)																															
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
etc.																																					
	<i>La Dirección General para la Biodiversidad, no como Autoridad Científica CITES, sino en ejercicio de otras competencias, realiza, financia o colabora en numerosos estudios, planes y proyectos de investigación y conservación sobre especies amenazadas o de vigilancia o erradicación de especies invasoras, incluyendo proyectos de cooperación internacional que no es posible detallar aquí.</i>	Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>																																			

11	¿A cuantas reuniones del Grupo de Revisión Científica (SRG) ha asistido la AC? <i>A todas</i>	Número: 7
Indique cualquier dificultad que haya imposibilitado la asistencia a las reuniones del SRG.		

### D3 *Autoridades de observancia*

6	¿En su país hay un lugar o punto de contacto reconocido u oficial entre las autoridades competentes encargadas de la observancia?	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		En estudio <input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>

### D4 *Comunicación, información, gestión e intercambio*

1b	¿Está informatizada la información relativa al Reglamento en su país? Marque si se aplica	
	– Especies incluidas en el Anexo D	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Otras materias acerca de las cuales no se ha informado en la pregunta D4 (1) (por favor, especifique)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3b	¿Hay un sistema de información electrónico que le proporciona información sobre las especies no incluidas en CITES?	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 *Procedimientos en materia de permisos y registro*

9b	¿Ha cobrado derechos la Autoridad Administrativa por cualquier asunto relacionado con el Reglamento no contemplado en la pregunta D5 (9)?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
----	---	---

### D8 *Esferas de actividad futura*

2b	¿Ha encontrado su país alguna dificultad para aplicar determinadas suspensiones u opiniones negativas adoptadas por la Unión Europea? (De acuerdo con el apartado 6 del artículo 4).	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	¿Se plantea alguna dificultad en su país para aplicar el Reglamento, de la que no se haya informado en la pregunta D8 (4), que requiera atención o asistencia?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Sin información <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 bis	¿Puede indicar el porcentaje de permisos/certificados expedidos que han sido devueltos a la AA después de que hayan sido diligenciados por la Aduana?  <i>El 87,3% de los permisos y certificados de (re)exportación han sido devueltos debidamente diligenciados por la Aduana tras su utilización. El 5,7% de los permisos y certificados de (re)exportación expedidos han sido anulados, bien por devolución de los permisos por no llevarse a cabo la operación, bien por otras causas. Un 3,4% de estos permisos se han emitido, sin que nos hayan sido devueltas las hojas por el exportador o reexportador por no haber empleado el permiso, o sin recibir de Aduanas las hojas selladas en el supuesto de que hubiesen sido utilizados. El 3,6% restante, corresponden a permisos y certificados de reexportación que amparan mercancías que han sido inspeccionadas por nuestros servicios</i>	

*antes de la exportación o reexportación, y de los cuales no se han recibido las hojas correspondientes selladas por la Aduana.*

*El 87,1% de los permisos de importación concedidos han sido devueltos debidamente diligenciados por la Aduana tras su utilización. El 6,6% de los permisos de importación expedidos han sido anulados, bien por devolución de los permisos por no llevarse a cabo la operación, bien por otras causas. Un 4,1% de los permisos se han emitido, sin que nos hayan sido devueltas las hojas por el importador por no haberse empleado el permiso, o sin recibir de Aduanas las hojas selladas en el supuesto de que hubiesen sido utilizados. El 2,1% restante corresponden a permisos de importación que amparan a mercancías que han sido inspeccionadas por nuestros servicios en el momento de la introducción, y de los cuales no se han recibido las hojas correspondientes selladas por la Aduana.*

Número: 11.400



# SWEDEN



	Additional comments				
	As one of the 25 Member States of the EU we implement the stricter measures of the CITES EU legislation as for instance for personal and household effects and species on the appendices. As a special swedish national stricter measure could our expanded requirements to request opinions from our SA in most cases of issuance of permits and certificates be considered also in the context of the EU CITES Regulation.				
6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?	Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	X'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide details if available: ' There has been no review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation in Sweden. It seems as most of the items are adequate with the exception of the control over CITES trade which seems to be inadequate (at least by judgment of the National Police Board).				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	x
		No information	x		
	Please provide details if available:				
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?	Tick all applicable			
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	X*	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	X*	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide details if available: * No review in the context of CITES but in the context of veterinary and animal welfare legislation. We have a special authority for animal welfare.				
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations? ‘ Information forwarded by the Police Board # No direct information from the Swedish Prosecution Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	X’	X#
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations x Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.		Number Seizures reported by the Police- for 2003= 1; one stuffed specimen of <i>Strix uralensis</i> 2004= 5; one live <i>Testudo hermanni</i> , one live <i>Callithrix jacchus</i> , three worked ivory tasks- pre-conventional and two of them not confiscated, three stuffed specimens of <i>Chelonidae</i> -pre-conventional and not confiscated and one skin of <i>Panthera leo</i> -pre-conventional and not confiscated. 2003-2004 Seizures reported by the Customs- see attached annex 2003-2004 Disposal of seizures decided by SA- see attached annex	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations? ‘ Information forwarded by the Police Board # No direct information from the Swedish Prosecution Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	X’	X#
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			

8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations? ‘ Information forwarded by the Police Board # No direct information from the Swedish Prosecution Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	X’	X#
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			x
	– Designated rescue centres			x
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Our SA has in each case of confiscation to decide how the specimens are going to be disposed of. Most of these specimens are deponated at our Natural History Museum with the exception of live animals that will go to Zoos and plants that will go to Botanical gardens.			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		X#
		No		X*
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: # According to the swedish Coast Guard there is swedish participation in OPC (Operative Committee under Task Force on Organized Crime in the Baltic Sea Areas) Environmental Group-subgroup CITES crime. * No according to the Police Board			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. Mr. Michael Diemer, Biologist, is a new contact person.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? MA- Animals (Swedish Board of Agriculture, CITES and Animal Health Division) 5 staff MA Plants (Swedish Board of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division) 1 staff		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation MA – Animals: 40%; 75%; 80%; 100%; 100% MA – Plants: 12%	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Government institution <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Academic or research institution <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Permanent committee <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Pool of individuals with certain expertise <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul>																																			
5	<p>How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?</p> <p>Swedish Natural History Museum- 3 staff</p> <p>Swedish Environmental Protection Agency- 2 staff</p>																																			
6	<p>Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, please give estimation</p> <p>No one more than 50 %, the majority much less.</p>																																			
7	<p>What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Botany <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Ecology <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Fisheries <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Forestry <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Welfare <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Zoology <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>- No information <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul>																																			
8	<p>Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																			
9	<p>If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Species name</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Populations</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Distribution</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Off take</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Legal trade</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Illegal trade</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	1							2							3							etc.						
Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)																														
1																																				
2																																				
3																																				
etc.																																				
10	<p>Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																			
11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -</p>																																			

D3 *Enforcement Authorities*

1	<p>To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?</p> <p>Information from the Police Board states that there is not officially advised any authority but a contact person at the National Police Board Mr. Henrik Forssblad- focal point for receipt of confidential enforcement information should be the National Criminal Police.</p> <p>Information from the Customs states that there is no special unit specialised on CITES but a national expert Mr. David Sultan is designated for CITES related enforcement questions.</p> <p>Mr Mats Palm from the Swedish Prosecution Authority has been designated as focal point and is able to receive confidential information.</p> <p>Above mentioned persons and Mrs. Yvonne Lundell from the CITES Scientific Authority can act as personal contacts in CITES related enforcement questions. Address, phone and email are as follows:</p> <p>David Sultan; Swedish Customs Service, Box 12 854, S-112 98 Stockholm, phone: +46 31 63 35 69, email: <a href="mailto:david.sultan@tullverket.se">david.sultan@tullverket.se</a></p> <p>Henrik Forssblad; National Police Board, PO Box 12256, S-102 26 Stockholm, phone: +46 18 86 21, email: <a href="mailto:henrik.forssblad@uppsala.polisen.se">henrik.forssblad@uppsala.polisen.se</a></p> <p>Yvonne Lundell; Swedish Environmental Protection Agency- CITES SA, S-106 48 Stockholm, phone: +46 8 698 1414, email: <a href="mailto:yvonne.lundell@naturvardsverket.se">yvonne.lundell@naturvardsverket.se</a></p> <p><b>Mats Palm; Special district Prosecutor, Swedish Prosecution Authority, Development Centre of Stockholm/Environment, Box 5553, S-11485 Stockholm, phone + 46 8 4536651, fax no + 46 8 453 37 10, email: <a href="mailto:mats.palm@aklagare.se">mats.palm@aklagare.se</a></b></p> <p>The Customs and Police are prepared to receive confidential information under 2 below specified agencies.</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2	<p>If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).</p> <p>Police: National Criminal Police/ National Criminal Intelligence Service/Environment Crime Unit, P.O Box 122 56, S-102 26 Stockholm, Sweden Phone: + 46 8 401 90 00 Fax: + 46 8 401 37 89 Email: <a href="mailto:miljobrott@rkp.police.se">miljobrott@rkp.police.se</a></p> <p>Customs: Swedish Customs National Communication Center Box 855 S-981 28 Kiruna Phone: + 46 980- 845 50 Fax : + 46 980- 820 89 Email: <a href="mailto:kcf.rsbc@tullverket.se">kcf.rsbc@tullverket.se</a></p>	
3	<p>Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department,</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>



	Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)? ' According to Swedish law the county administrative boards (ca 20) have the operational supervision over CITES legislation and our SA has to give guidance concerning supervision to these county administrative boards. The Customs have declared that they are prepared to act as lead agency in connection with import and export to and from the EU. For Police related enforcement the mentioned National Criminal Police could act as lead agency.	No Under consideration No information	 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable						
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade				x	
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade				x	
	–	Permit issuance				x	
	–	Not at all				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? Yes X' No <input type="checkbox"/> ' We use UNEP-WCMC Species database (we had a system which has been abolished) No information <input type="checkbox"/>						

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL:		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	x	x
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	x	x
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	x	x
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	x	x
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		X'
	– Seizures and confiscations?		x
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		X'
	Comments:		
	‘ For mortality at arrival there is a special box in our EU permit form box 27		
	– Customs notation; but we have not had any notation there during reporting period.		
	‘’ only actually number of items reported in above mentioned box 27		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	x
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL:		
	<a href="http://www.sjv.se/startsidea/amnesomraden/djurveterinar/cites.4.7502f61001e">http://www.sjv.se/startsidea/amnesomraden/djurveterinar/cites.4.7502f61001e</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		x
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		x
	– Brochures, leaflets		x
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		x
	– Information at border crossing points		x
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>

	– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	199+ 34 = 233	199+ 19= 218	30+4= 34	781+0 = 781	The first figure indicates documents issued by MA – Animals and the second documents issued by MA – Plants In box “Other” are shown issued EU CITES certificates
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	2 + 0	0 + 0	0 + 0	22 + 0	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	163 + 17= 180	161 +11= 172	33+1= 34	940+0	Please note that from the first of May 2004 ten* accession countries joined the EU and that from that time we did not any longer issue import- and (re) export permits and certificates from and to these countries. *CY, CZ, EE, HU, LT, LV, MT, PL, SI and SK.,
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	17+ 0	0+ 0	0+0	24+0	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes	x	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments: Where export quotas exist import permits are issued only if the quota and the part of this quota the export in question represents is noted in the export permit. We have no export quotas of our own.						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? For MA- Animals in 2003: 743 times of totally 1187 CITES documents= 63% For 2004 we have no longer any records but an estimation based on previous year should give ca 60% of totally 1233 documents Ma-Plants 11 times					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable		
– Issuance of CITES documents:				x		
– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:				<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :				<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Use of CITES-listed species:				X'		
– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Importing of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Other (specify):				<input type="checkbox"/>		
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. ' refers to issuance of EU CITES certificates for commercial activities Fee for permit plants* is SEK 300; for permit animals SEK 400 and SEK 100 for EU CITES certificates. *Includes for the time being Insecta and Arachnida. The total income for above permits and certificates concerning MA- Animals for 2003 is SEK 249 300 and for 2004 SEK 223 600. MA- Plant has reported an income of SEK 15.900.					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable		
– Entirely:				<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Partly:				<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Not at all:				X*		
– Not relevant:				<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments: * contribute to salaries and wages for CITES staff						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			x	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Target group					What were the external sources?	
	Staff of Management Authority	X1, 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X1, 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	1CITES SECRETARIAT 2MA ITALY 3EU COMMISSION
	Staff of Scientific Authority	X1, 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X1, 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X1, 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X1, 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	X3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	X3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
		Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Advice / guidance to the public Training of CITES authorities together with and often financed by TRAFFIC EUROPE Sweden/WWF
	Staff of Scientific Authority	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES? <input type="checkbox"/> There is an inofficial meeting group "Cooperation Group for Flora- and Fauna Criminality". This group is chaired by TRAFFIC Europe-Sweden/WWF and comprises of representatives from CITES MA and SA, Police and Customs, County Administrative Board, National Animal Welfare Agency, Department of Environment, Swedish Prosecution Authority and the Swedish Coast Guard.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? Above inofficial cooperation group meets ca four times a year.							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X#	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	# Quarterly
	Consultations	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:		Tick if applicable		Details if available			
	Agencies for development and trade				x			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities				x			

	Local authorities or communities		x	
	Indigenous peoples		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs		x	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?			Tick if applicable
	SA			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?			Tick if applicable
	Workshops			x
	Meetings			x
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		x
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes		x
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? For Sponsored Delegates project for COP 13			
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		x
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties? <input type="checkbox"/> Since we implement EU legislation there are difficulties of implementing post COP resolutions/decisions/proposals in time stipulated because of internal EU reasons as for instance translation capacity. This is not a national difficulty.	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		x
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. For instance the problem with status "C" versus "F" in connection with operations that breed Appendix- I animal species for commercial purposes.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation See B1	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	x
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed * The Swedish Prosecution Authority has been requested to forward informaton. Their answer "no major cases" has been forwarded by the National Police Board.	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	x*
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	x
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions * see note above under C3	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	x*
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions * see note above under C3	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	x*
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	x
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>24</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	*	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	*	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	*	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	*	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	* Sweden has for species that are CITES listed (including Annex D) stricter domestic measures but which are of veterinary sanitary – and animal welfare nature and not issued in accordance with Article XV of the Convention. We have stricter national measures for birds for which the requirements in the Birds directive are applicable including CITES listed species meaning that also birds in the Birds directive that are born in captivity are covered by the requirements in this directive.						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. The maximum penalty is 2 years of imprisonment.						

<sup>24</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### *D1 Management Authority (MA)*

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number 5 meetings					x

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	x
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species ' We use the WCMC species database.	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

# UNITED KINGDOM



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: Penalties for sale offences were felt to be inadequate and have seen been increased under Control of Trade in Endangered Species (Enforcement) Regulations 2005.					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: A review of the effectiveness of CITES is planned for 2006.					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				
	Review of controls on possession of CITES specimens and the designation of ports of entry and exit planned for 2005/06.				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex See attached info from Customs . There have been a number of lower level CITES investigations such as matters from eBay resulting in a number of arrests, seizures and cautions by the police authorities			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: The UK has worked for example with the USA, Canada, the Netherlands, Spain, Portugal, and Germany.			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>

	Comments: The UK's National Criminal Intelligence Service carried out a baseline assessment of the threat to the UK from organised wildlife crime. This assessment has been used to guide law enforcement effort.
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 40		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 83%	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. Basking Shark population assessment project (through satellite tagging) Basking Shark genetic identification project. Plant alternatives for use in Traditional Chinese Medicine (to replace Asiatic black bears, tigers and rhino horn)		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken Licensing function to be transferred to a separate delivery body in 2006/07		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. JNCC telephone number. +44 (0) 1733 562626 (all other telephone numbers should be deleted)		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? Joint Nature Conservation Committee (animals) Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (plants)	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution (JNCC)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution (Kew)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? JNCC – 4 staff. Kew - 4 staff. UK SA Total = 8		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation JNCC – 2 staff @90%, 1 @ 80% and 1 @ 45%. Kew - 3@100% and 1 @ 60%.	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany (Kew)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology (Kew and JNCC)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries (JNCC)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare (Husbandry – JNCC)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology (JNCC)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) (Captive breeding issues – JNCC)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? Kew - by literature review and expert consultation.	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	Herpetofauna						Checklist
	Aves						Checklist
	Mammalia						Checklist
	Invertebrates						Checklist
	Swietenia	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	Gonystylus	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	Orchids						Checklist
	Succulent Plants						Training Manual
CITES Plants						Training Manual	
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>At ports of entry and exit:</b> HMRC (Customs) has a dedicated CITES team based at Heathrow Airport which acts as a national focal point for customs-related CITES issues. <b>Internally:</b> The NWCIU acts as a national focal point for wildlife intelligence matters, and as an initial point of contact for the UK police service.		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
– Permit issuance		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable																												
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other (please specify)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	JNCC – Contribution to MA’s Guidance to traders.																													
	Kew - Taxonomy and Nomenclature																													
5	Is it available through the Internet: NWCIU – No. KEW & JNCC - Yes	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.ukcites.gov.uk">www.ukcites.gov.uk</a> and <a href="http://www.rbgekew.org.uk">www.rbgekew.org.uk</a>																													
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>									
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																											
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																											

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.ukcites.gov.uk">www.ukcites.gov.uk</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences (MA and Kew)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances (MA)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets (MA and Kew)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations (MA, JNCC and Kew)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays (MA and Kew)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points (Customs)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline (MA)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) (MA attendance at holiday & regional shows)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: 'Souvenir alert' – continued distribution of leaflets and luggage labels		

#### D5 *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	12141	2081	4857		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	87	1	9		Includes refusals for no response, insufficient information or invalid export permits. <i>Refusal codes 3/14/20/22</i>
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	11673	1962	4487		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	175	7	45		Includes refusals for no response, insufficient information or invalid export permits. <i>Refusal codes 3/14/20/22</i>
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas used as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments – Export quotas are not used as a management tool for the export of native wildlife from the UK. However, the use of export quotas by other countries may be considered when assessing the validity of permits – applying EC stricter measures.					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 58,130 (referrals and re-referrals)					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	–					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–					<input type="checkbox"/>
	–					<input type="checkbox"/>

	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. £ 132,758	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	-			<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? NO						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p>														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Target group</th> <th>Oral or written advice/guidance</th> <th>Technical assistance</th> <th>Financial assistance</th> <th>Training</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Staff of Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p><b>UK Management Authority</b> provided funding for:</p> <p><b>2003</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Global Tiger Forum</li> <li>- Thai Tigers</li> <li>- Mahogany Incentives</li> <li>- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Tiger</li> </ul> <p><b>2004</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shark specialist Group</li> <li>- Hawksbill Turtle Regional Caribbean meeting</li> <li>- Falcons enforcement meeting</li> <li>- IUCN African Elephant Specialist Group</li> <li>- CITES delegate support</li> <li>- CITES/CBD workshop</li> <li>- ETIS</li> <li>- Enforcement and Capacity Building in Thailand</li> <li>- Capacity building in Oceania</li> <li>- African Elephant Dialogue meeting</li> <li>- CITES Bushmeat working group meeting</li> <li>- ivory verification missions to the Far East</li> <li>- CITES project on Asian Big Cats</li> <li>- Conservation of and Trade in Great Apes</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>UK Management Authority</b> provided funding for:</p> <p><b>2003</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Global Tiger Forum</li> <li>- Thai Tigers</li> <li>- Mahogany Incentives</li> <li>- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Tiger</li> </ul> <p><b>2004</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shark specialist Group</li> <li>- Hawksbill Turtle Regional Caribbean meeting</li> <li>- Falcons enforcement meeting</li> <li>- IUCN African Elephant Specialist Group</li> <li>- CITES delegate support</li> <li>- CITES/CBD workshop</li> <li>- ETIS</li> <li>- Enforcement and Capacity Building in Thailand</li> <li>- Capacity building in Oceania</li> <li>- African Elephant Dialogue meeting</li> <li>- CITES Bushmeat working group meeting</li> <li>- ivory verification missions to the Far East</li> <li>- CITES project on Asian Big Cats</li> <li>- Conservation of and Trade in Great Apes</li> </ul>
Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details									
Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>UK Management Authority</b> provided funding for:</p> <p><b>2003</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Global Tiger Forum</li> <li>- Thai Tigers</li> <li>- Mahogany Incentives</li> <li>- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Tiger</li> </ul> <p><b>2004</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shark specialist Group</li> <li>- Hawksbill Turtle Regional Caribbean meeting</li> <li>- Falcons enforcement meeting</li> <li>- IUCN African Elephant Specialist Group</li> <li>- CITES delegate support</li> <li>- CITES/CBD workshop</li> <li>- ETIS</li> <li>- Enforcement and Capacity Building in Thailand</li> <li>- Capacity building in Oceania</li> <li>- African Elephant Dialogue meeting</li> <li>- CITES Bushmeat working group meeting</li> <li>- ivory verification missions to the Far East</li> <li>- CITES project on Asian Big Cats</li> <li>- Conservation of and Trade in Great Apes</li> </ul>									

Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Animals SA (JNCC):</b>  – training for Estonia, Taiwan;  - Contributed to TRAFFIC Oceania workshop on coral in Fiji.  - UK Caribbean Overseas Territories Wildlife and Trade Law Enforcement workshop in Anguilla.  – Training to UK police and Customs. Contributed to web-based CITES network for UK overseas territories.</p> <p><b>Plant SA (KEW):</b>  - training for Poland and Ireland.  -Produced a range of training material including ID manuals for plants funded by UK MA and distributed for free to all CITES Parties.</p>
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Police - Interpol training to Poland and Romania  Customs - Slovenia.  Customs and Kew – Training for UK Customs, police and Wildlife inspectors.</p>
Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Customs and Police:</b>  - International meetings including CITES Expert Group, Europol, EU Enforcement Working Group, and Interpol Wildlife Working Group.</p>

	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																								
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p><b>CITES Officers Group (COG)</b> –MA/ SA/Customs – every 6 months</p> <p><b>Inter-departmental Ministerial Group on Biodiversity (IDMGB)</b> – Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO) Department for Environment, food and Rural Affairs (Defra), Department for International Development (DfID) and JNCC (SA) - every 6 months</p> <p><b>Partnership Against Wildlife Crime (PAW)</b> -MA/Customs/Police - 3 a year</p>																										
3	<p>If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Daily</th> <th>Weekly</th> <th>Monthly</th> <th>Annually</th> <th>None</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Meetings</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consultations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)																				
Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																					
Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																					
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available																								
	Agencies for development and trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FCO, DfID, DTI																								
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
	Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trading Standards Offices, Port Health Authorities, Local Environmental Health Offices																								
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LINK (Conservation NGOs), Sustainable Users Network (SUN – pet trade), TRAFFIC (wildlife trade monitoring organisation) etc																								
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																									

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) Customs -Training at COP 13.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? Anguilla and the Turks & Caicos Islands through the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO).		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? Management Authority – through assisted delegates fund. Customs -Training in Ireland, Slovenia and the Cayman Islands. Kew training in Poland and Ireland.		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. Meetings at official and ministerial level on common issues.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: COG and Biodiversity Working Group		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools (Kew)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. MA - Review of effectiveness of CITES implementation – both nationally and internationally in 2006 Kew - removal from the Appendices of plants traded only as artificially propagated.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			
	Reviews currently underway of:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• possession controls</li> <li>• COTES regulations on enforcement</li> <li>• Ports of entry and exit</li> </ul>			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed See Annex A	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited See Annex B	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions See Annex B	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions See Annex B	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, Hard copies to follow.  Comments Souvenir alert leaflets, luggage labels	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: Control of Trade in Status: Under review Endangered Species (Enforcement) Regulations 1997.						
	Brief description of contents: Regulations setting down the offences, penalties and police powers relating to the enforcement of the EU Regulations within the UK.						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>25</sup> ? Yes						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	Some bird species must be registered with the Department and taking and sale of native birds and animal species needs a licence under UK conservation legislation.						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							

<sup>25</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..</p> <p>Maximum prison sentence for import/export offences – 7 years. Maximum prison sentence for trade offences within the UK - currently two years if tried on indictment, and three months on summary conviction. Penalties for some of these offences will increase to five years and six months once the current review of COTES is complete.</p>
----	--

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: All keepers of live Annex A specimens must mark all specimens kept for commercial purposes.			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: For certain species we ask importers to complete a 'care and accommodation' questionnaire which seeks information about the proposed accommodation for the specimens to which the permit would relate. Wildlife inspectors can be sent to visit the premises concerned to verify the information provided in the questionnaire.			

Questions 19 and 20 have been deleted.

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



Question 11 deleted.

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	Non-CITES plants in trade from China	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Kew are carrying out a review of this trade to be completed in 2006.
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number All (7)		<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Tick if applicable
		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	- Annex D listed species Kew - UNICORN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species? Kew - UNICORN	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5** *Permitting and registration procedures*

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)? Registration fees	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8** *Areas for future work*

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs? Approx 63%	Number:	